Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

Page 145		Page 147
were so many texts.	1	meeting with Mr. Romig that neither he nor you had
		discussed any health issues of his as being a reason
		for him to step down?
texts.		A. As being a reason for him to step down?
O. So, you're saying he was told he had to resign		Q. Yes.
		health tissue. We talked about that. But it wasn't for
		him to step down. We discussed his health issues
	9	before.
what her keeps sawing.	10	Q. That wasn't the question.
MR. GROTH: Oh. Well, I can ask the	11	A. I'm just telling you, though.
question any way I want.	12	Q. In connection with this investigation of Emily
MR. KEMETHER: You can't misrepresent	13	Mayer's accusations, isn't it correct that there were
facts.	14	no discussions between you and Mr. Romig about any
MR. GROTH: I'm not misrepresenting	15	health issues he had prior to the time when you asked
anything. I'm asking him if that's what he told	16	him to resign?
Mr. Romig.	17	A. Let me we had discussed his health prior to
BY MR. GROTH:	18	him coming into my office. Did we discuss the reason
Q. You told him that he had to resign because of	19	
	20	Q. Prior to him coming into your office when?
	21	A. When? I just told you: We had conversations
	22	through the email, through the prayer request, you
	23	know, how are you doing, what's happening.
you need to do. You ask him to step down.	24	Q. I'm asking when.
Page 146		Page 148
O. All right. Up until that point, isn't it	1	A. October/November, whenever he had his health
		issues.
		Q. My question is more specific than that. My
		question was, from the time Emily Mayer made the
A. I knew about his health issues.	5	allegations at the end of December of 2009 up until the
Q. How did you know?	6	time where you asked him to resign at the beginning of
A. We were at that point we were kind of in	7	January 2010, there was no discussion with Mr. Romig
flux as far as what church we were going to go to and	8	regarding any health issues he had at that time.
things like that. So, we were still getting emails from	9	MR. KEMETHER: So, for that ten-day
like prayer requests and things like that.	10	period or so.
So, he had gone in I want to say	11	Q. Yes, during the investigation and up until the
October/November, sometime in there, some heart	12	time when you asked him to resign.
catheterization stuff and high blood pressure and	13	A. During that ten-day period? No.
things like that. So, I knew he was not doing welt.	14	Q. There were no discussions at all?
I went to watch one of his games one time and	15	A. Not that I can recall. I think we were more
he is a little overweight and he got super, super red,	16	focused on the investigation itself.
had to sit down, which wasn't like him. He always stood	17	Q. So, when you got his resignation dated January
up.	18	5th, 2010, saying that he was resigning for health
So, I didn't know it was a big issue, but I	19	reasons do you remember that?
knew he had some heart tests and things like that that	20	A. Yes.
were done with him.	21	Q. (Continuing) did that surprise you?
O Non-mark and all the state of	22	A. No, because he did have health issues. So, it
Q. I'm not sure that was my question, so let me	22	A. No, because he did have health issues. So, it
repeat or rephrase the question.  Isn't it true that up until this point of this	23 24	didn't surprise me that that's what he put down. It
	were so many texts.  We can't verify what she's saying, we can't verify what you're saying, but there are way too many texts.  Q. So, you're saying he was told he had to resign simply because of the excessive amount of texts?	were so many texts.  We can't verify what she's saying, we can't verify what you're saying, but there are way too many texts.  Q. So, you're saying he was told he had to resign simply because of the excessive amount of texts?

37 (Pages 145 to 148)

	Page 149		Page 151
1	Q. The date on that resignation was January 5th,	1	the school to watch games of his daughter discussed
2	2010. Your meeting was a couple days before that. Was	2	during any of your telephone conversations or meetings
3	there was any contact or communication with Mr. Romig	3	with him?
4	during that period of time?	4	A. With him?
5	A. No, there was not. And like I said before, it	5	Q. Yes.
,6	may have been dated the 5th. I'm not sure I received	6.	•
7	it on the 5th.	7	place maybe after the first time that he was asked to
8	Q. Okay.	8	remove himself from that specific gym. He may have
9	A. I came into my office and there was an	9	emailed me or his wife may have emailed me or he may
10	envelope on my desk. So, I'm not sure exactly when it	10	have said what's going on.
11	was given to me.	11	But the conclusion is because his daughter was
12	Q. When is the next time you had any	12	a senior and in her final year are playing basketball,
13	communication with Mr. Romig after January 5th?	13	that they would allow him to watch her games.
14	A. I believe it was probably I didn't talk to	14	Q. Did you ever have any direct discussions
15	him for a long time. It may have been I can't	15	yourself with Stephanie Romig?
16	answer. I know we met on the 31st. That may have been	16	A. I did not. She would contact Russ and then
17	the first time we were face-to-face.	17	Russ would forward them to me. We did have that
18	Q. 31st of March?	18	conversation she was at on the 31st, but I don't think
19	A. That is correct.	19	I spoke to her.
20	Q. Yes, that exhibit we looked at of the meeting	20	Q. The meeting with Mr. Drake, Attorney Drake,
21	with you and the pastor and he and Hollenbach and	21	was that at his office or a telephone conversation?
22	whatever.	22	A. It was probably a telephone conversation.
23	A. Yes. I'm not saying that we didn't cross	23	Which one? Which meeting? We spoke a few different
24	paths, but I believe the next time we spoke was in that	24	times.
	Page 150		Page 152
1	meeting. I believe it was.	1	Q. You had a few telephone conversations.
2	Q. Was he ever told by anybody at FCA that he	2	A. Yes.
3	should not come back on the school grounds for any	3	Q. Did you have a meeting with him?
4	reason?	4	A. Face-to-face? I don't believe I did.
5	<ul> <li>A. No. No, his daughter was a senior, and so</li> </ul>	5	Q. Okay . How many phone calls do you think you
6	because he was a father watching his daughter play,	6	had?
7	there was never an issue for him not to come on school	7	A. I think I said before: Three or four, I'm
8	grounds.	8	pretty sure. As I would, you know, discover things, I
9	Q. Was that ever discussed at any of your	9	would just say hey, what's this? What's going on?
10	meetings with him, whether or not he would be allowed	10	<ul> <li>Q. Were any other employees of FCA participating</li> </ul>
11	to come to the basketball games. And if so, where he	11	in those telephone conversations?
12	could sit or what he could do at the games?	12	A. To.
13	A. I don't believe it was where he could sit or	13	Q. By speakerphone or whatever, the pastors or
14	anything like that. Now, that happened because	14	Hollenbach or anybody else. It was just you and Mr.
15	yesterday we had talked about at the end of the bench,	15	Drake.
16	and then Annette wrote me, I contacted Russ, and Russ	16	A. No, Russ would not have been there. I believe
17	said you can't sit there; you've got to sit over there.	17	it was just me. I believe, if anybody would have been
18	She contacted me again and said it seems like	18	on it, it would have been Pastor Paul, but I don't
19	he's coaching from the stands, so Russ said "You can't	1.9	believe he was involved in this.
20	coach from the stands. You just have to sit there."	20	I cannot say for sure, but Russ would not have
21	So, every time that was brought up, it was	21	been more nor would any other employee have been
22	kind of taken care of as far as him just being a parent	22	involved in those.
23 24	and sitting there.	23	Q. And the meeting at the other attorney's
4	Q. Was the issue of him being allowed to come to	24	office, Mandes?

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

· · · ·	Page 153	1	Page 155
1	A. That was at the school,	1	We're back on the record.
2	Q. Oh, that was at the school.	2	BY MR. GROTH:
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Mr. Clymer, at any time before Mr. Romig was
4	Q. And who was at that meeting?	4	arrested with regard to my client's situation he was
5	A. Pastor Paul, Weiss, some board members,	5	arrested on October 1st, 2013 had anybody, to your
.6.	myself	6.	knowledge, contacted you or anybody at FCA from
7	Q. And when was that meeting?	7	Pennridge to ask about his performance as coach at FCA?
8	A. I want to say January 7th or 10th, somewhere	8	A. They did not reach out to me. I have no
9	in there.	9	recollection of them reaching out to anyone.
10	<ol> <li>Q. After Mr. Romig had already resigned.</li> </ol>	10	Q. Have you in the past gotten a request from
11	A. Yes. I was thinking about that yesterday. I	11	other schools or their coaches or athletic directors or
12	don't know if we met to accept his resignation. I don't	12	whatever inquiring about one of your coaches in terms
13	know if we met to maybe he hadn't resigned up to	13	of an employment situation where somebody's applying
14	that point,	14	for a job somewhere?
15	That's why I keep saying it was dated the 5th,	15	A. I know I've gotten them for like faculty
16	but unless my meeting is off, I don't think he resigned	16	members. I'm not sure if I ever got one for a coach.
17	he may have resigned that day of the meeting or	17	Russ would deal with that. It would go through Russ.
18	I'm not really sure. My recollection is, we met and	18	Q. If it happened, okay. Let's talk about
19	then he resigned.	19	something I went over with Mr. Hollenbach a bit
20	Q. Okay.	20	yesterday, but I'm not sure if he could given me a
21	<ol> <li>So, the dates aren't correlating to me.</li> </ol>	21	conclusive answer to the question.
22	Q. Is it correct to say none of the issues	22	The question involves what sexual harassment
23	regarding the PA Child Protective Services Law were	23	policy, if any, was in effect at FCA as of the time of
24	discussed with Mr. Mandes?	24	the Emily Mayer situation back in 2009. First of all,
	Page 154		Page 156
1	A. Mr. Mandes? I do not believe so. I believe it	1	was there a sexual harassment policy in effect at the
2	was just employee type of things.	2	school at that time?
3	Q. Employee	3	A. I believe there was. I mean, that's it right
4	A. Like letting someone go or what	4	there, right?
5	responsibilities they have.	5	Q. Well, I'm going to show you the documents that
6	Q. Termination, dismissal, whatever you want to	6	were marked at Mr. Hollenbach's deposition yesterday.
7	call it,	7	A. Okay.
8	A. Correct.	8	Q. Hollenbach number one was a student/parent
9	<ul> <li>Q. You were talking about those types of things.</li> </ul>	9	guide, middle and high school student/parent guide
10	A. Correct.	10	which I printed off the internet last week.
11	MR. RUSSELL: Do you want to get a	11	A. Sure.
12	sense as to time and then do we need to take a	12	Q. Okay? And it has a sexual harassment policy.
13	break for lunch, or are you going to plow through	13	A. Sure. Is this similar to this?
14	or what's	14	Q. Hold on, I'm getting to it.
15	MR, GROTH: I'm certainly going to be	15	A. Okay.
16	another 45 minutes to an hour.	16	Q. On this Hollenbach exhibit one, it's on page
17	MR. RUSSELL: If that's all it is, then	17	twenty-two of that student/parent guide. Hollenbach
18	maybe we don't need to take a break.	18	number one is a document consisting of five pages and
19	MR. GROTH: I don't need a break.	19	titled "discipline," under which there is a section on
20	Anybody else need a break?	20	sexual harassment starting on the second page.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:19. Off the	21	MR. KEMETHER; Just so we're clear, you
22.	record.	22	indicated this document that I'm touching is
23 24	(A brief recess was taken)	23	Hollenbach-1. Whether by mistake, it's actually
	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 1:24.	24	Hollenbach-2.

39 (Pages 153 to 156)

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

	Page 157	· ·	D 150
		_	Page 159
1	MR. GROTH: I'm sorry, that's right.	1	yes, I would say this looks like it would be something
2	That's Hollenbach-2. The document you're looking		that was done around that time. Yes.
3	at now, the five pages, is Hollenbach-2.	3	Q. How can you tell just by looking at the
5	BY MR. GROTH:	4	documents since it has no date on it, no markings, no
	Q. I asked your attorney, Ms. Connor, if this was	5	nothing on it?
.6	the policy that was in effect back in 2009, and she	6. <u>-</u> 7	1
7 8	said that you would be able to tell me that.  MR. GROTH: Is that correct, Ms.	8	handbooks.
9	Connor?	9	Q. Okay.
10	MS. CONNOR: That's correct.	10	A. So, this is the student code of conduct is
11	MR. GROTH: Okay,	11	a lot shorter now. Office referrals, I think that was something that was initiated in 2009.
12	BY MR. GROTH: Okay.	12	-
13	Q. So, my question to you is, was there a policy	13	So, looking at this, this is probably something that was redone after 2007/2008. So, my
14	for sexual harassment or abuse or exploitation in	14	guess is, this was in effect in 2009, yes.
15	effect back in 2009? And if so, are either one of	15	Q. Is there any way to establish that as fact
16	these two documents the policy that was in effect?	16	other than you guessing at it that you know? Any way
17	A. This is very similar? What page did you say	17	you can look in your office records or whatever?
18	this was on, twenty-two?	18	A. Yes. I can probably do that, absolutely.
19	Q. It's similar. The numbering or lettering is	19	Q. And how would you go be doing that? What would
20	different, but the text is pretty much the same. You	20	you have to do?
21	can look at it yourself and satisfy yourself that	21	A. I'll have to do a search.
22	that's an accurate representation.	22	Q. Yes. Tell me what the search involves.
23	A. It is, It looks very similar.	23	A. Just go handbook 2009/2010, go handbook 2008,
24	Q. I know, but the question is, there is no date	24	whatever, and determine this is what it is.
	Page 158		Page 160
1	or anything to identify either document as to when it	1	Q. And you can do that, correct?
2	was published, what years it applied to, or whether it	2	A. I can probably do that, yes.
3	existed at all or not in 2009.	3	Q. I'm going to ask your counsel and I'll put
4	And that's what I'm trying to get a handle on,	4	this in writing, also to provide me with some
5	is how do I determine that? From these two documents	5	additional proof as to what policy was in effect back
6	or from some other document?	6	in 2009/2010 other than the document that has been
7	A. I would say, if this document was from 2009,	7	produced as Hollenbach number two.
8	yes, this is probably what we were using.	8	A. But this was changed, so my bet is this is
9	Q. Which document are you referring to?	9	very close to or this was what was used in 2009/2010,
10	A. This one right here.	10	only because we went through a whole summer of redoing
11	Q. Hollenbach-2.	11	everything and it was the summer of 2008/2009.
12	A. Very similar, so I would say one of these two.	12	Q. Was this policy or guide, it's called, I
13	Q. The question is, how do I answer the question	13	believe at least it's called on Hollenbach-1, called
14	or how do we answer the question of what was in effect	14	a student/parent guide was that actually given to
15	2009 definitely? Not as a matter of guesswork or	15	the students and parents every year?
16	whatever, but definitely. How can we tell?	16	A. At that time it was, yes. Now we just have it
17	Do you have documents or something in your	17	online because most people just go online and look at
18	office or your school that would say this was the	18	things now.
19	policy in 2009?	19	So, when a new family would show up, they
20	A. Yes, this is most likely the policy in 2009.	20	would get one of those and yeah, new people would
21 22	Yes.	21	get a packet of information.
23	MR. KEMETHER: Referring to Hollenbach-2.	22 23	Q. When did it go online?
24	A. Without reading all the way through it, So	23 24	A. Oh, man, I don't know. I honestly don't know.
	7x, without reducing an tile way fill ough it. 30	27	I know the last two times we revamped the web, we

40 (Pages 157 to 160)

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

	Oury 25	· ,	
	Page 161		Page 163
1	don't I'd say at least two years, maybe three.	1	ever conduct any in-house seminars or instructions with
2	Q. Two years.	2	regard to its sexual harassment policy with its
3	A. At least.	3	faculties or staff or coaches?
4	Q. Back in 2000 it would not have been online.	4	A. With coaches, I believe I can't honestly
5	A. I'm not saying it wouldn't have, but we don't	5	answer.
.6.	give them out any more	_6	Q. Let's start it this way: Did you ever provide
7	Q. Okay.	7	any type of instruction about a sexual harassment
8	A. Because they're online. We tell people where	8	policy to your staff people?
9	to go look and they're online.	9	A. Yes going over it and listing it? Yes.
10	Q. Back in 2009 did you provide hard copies of	10	Would I have done it every year? It depends if there
11	these policies to your staff and faculty?	11	was new staff.
12	A. Probably, yeah. Opening school, we put	12	A lot times there is very little turnover, so
13	especially if this was new, we would have definitely	13	we just give them books, you know, tell them what
14	had stacks of in-service stuff, where the policies	14	changes have been made. So, probably not every year,
15	would have been there and new things that were coming	15	but if there was new turnover and new people, we would.
16	out, asbestos things and healthcare things, yes.	16	Q. Who would conduct that?
17	So, if this was new at that time, this would	17	A. It would be me. Way-back-when it would have
18	have definitely been there.	18	been Kevin Cripe, who was the facilities manager for
19	Q. Did you ever ask the parents or students to	19	the church. You know, we're not talking about Nova or
20	sign some kind of acknowledgment form acknowledging		we're not talking about Mr. Drake.
21	that they had gotten and were able to review the	21	Q. No, talking in-house.
22	guidelines?	22	A. Yes, in-house. It would basically be
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. And I'm not talking about all the things in
24	Q. When did you get those acknowledgements?	24	this student/parent guide. I'm just talking about the
	Page 162		Page 164
1	A. It's on the back of the registration form. It	1	sexual harassment policy.
2	says I've read the handbook, and a parent has to sign	2	A. Right.
3	it and a student has to sign it.	3	Q. All right? Do you recall having any meetings,
4	Q. So, you should have signatures for Emily	4	calling any meetings with any staff people at all to
5	Mayer?	5	specifically go over the provisions of that section of
6	A. Back in 2009? Usually we keep our registration	6	the guide?
7	for like three or four years and then we get rid of it.	7	A. For that year, the year we're talking about,
8	There is no need to have it. But you can't be	8	or any year?
9	accepted, because on the back of there it talks about	9	Q. For any year.
10	using your likeness for ads and marketing and things	10	A. Specifically for this guide? We probably did
11	like that.	11	that year.
12	Q. And you said it was on the back of the	12	Q. Not for the guide. For the sexual harassment
13	registration form?	13	policy that was in the guide.
14	A. Uh-huh.	14	A. That was in the guide. That was the part that
15	Q. Yes?	15	was that wasn't in an old one. It was in a new one.
16	A. Yes, I'm sorry.	16	So, there are some things that weren't in
17	Q. Was there a new registration form every year	17	here, and there are some things that were added and
18	or just when you first entered the school?	1.8	there were some things that were deleted.
19	A. No, you have to register every year. No, the	19	So yes, when I make mention that we went over
20	form can be manipulated, but it's very similar to what	20	the entire guide, we did. I think '08/'09, 09/10 we
21	it was ten years ago, I believe, because you had to get	21	went over everything.
22	a new one every year. Everyone has to register.	22	So, this whole entire thing changed. Did we
23	Q. Did FCA itself not any outside consultant	23	go over that in in-service? We most likely did. I
24	or any anybody from Nova or whatever did FCA itself	24	would say probably say I'm ninety-nine percent sure
		total and the second of the second	

41 (Pages 161 to 164)

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

Page 165		Page 167
that we did	1	you know of that there was some type of inappropriate
		relationship going on between Kelly Romig and
		A. No.
		Qand Mr. Longaker?
		A. No.
		MR. GROTH: What are we up to?
		Clymer-2?
	8	(Exhibit Clymer-2 was marked for
	9	identification)
	10	BY MR. GROTH:
	11	Q. Mr. Clymer, I'm going to show you a bunch of
	12	documents which I have had marked Clymer-2, which are
	13	employment records for Mr. Longaker that were supplied
	14	to me by FCA's counsel. You're welcome to look at
A. Yes.	15	these. I'm only interested in one page.
Q. You testified to that before. She was one	16	My question is, are you the one that gathered
year before you at FCA?	17	those documents to turn over to counsel?
	18	A. I do not believe I was, no.
	19	Q. There is one page here that says you started
A. Yes.	20	work at FBC. What's FBC?
Q. Do you know the situation that she was in with	21	A. Faith Baptist Church.
	22	Q. In 1987 as a part-time custodian, and it says
A. I do.	23	on August 26, 1996 his teacher contract ended and it
Q. You heard me discuss that yesterday with Mr.	24	says "teaching actually ended in June of 1996."
Page 166		Page 168
Hollenbach, correct?	1	Do you know anything about the employment
	ŧ .	details of Mr. Longaker going back that far?
	3	A. No.
	4	Q. 1 mean, you were just a student. You had
Hollenbach?	5	graduated college. You had not been employed and your
A. I was in college.	6	father was not involved at that time, either.
<del>-</del>	7	A. No.
A. Yes.	8	Q. Okay. So, if I need to find out anything
Q. And how did you hear about it?	9	about the details of Mr. Longaker leaving FCA sometime
A. Oh, man. I don't even know. It could have	10	in the summer of 1996, I would have to talk to one of
been through my parents, who were at the church at the	11	those people, either the pastor or somebody else who
time. It could have been through the grapevine. I	12	was in charge of personnel back at that time. Would
don't know.	13	that be a fair statement?
She was going through a difficult time. 1	14	A. Yes.
think that was the first time I heard about it may	15	Q. Okay. Have you talked to anybody, including
be the '97/'98. It was after she graduated. I think	16	your father or anybody else at the church or the
during the trial was when I heard.	17	pastor, regarding the circumstances of Mr. Longaker
Q. Do you know Mr. Longaker?	18	leaving his teaching position in the summer of 1996?
C = - V	19	A. No.
A. I do, yes.	T.	
	20	Q. You don't have any details about that at all?
A. I do, yes.	1	<ul><li>Q. You don't have any details about that at all?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>
<ul><li>A. I do, yes.</li><li>Q. Did you have any classes with him?</li></ul>	20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<ul><li>A. I do, yes.</li><li>Q. Did you have any classes with him?</li><li>A. I had a typing class with him.</li></ul>	20 21	A. No.
-	that we did.  Q. Would you have any documents at the school that would indicate that?  A. No, because we go over every change that takes place in this we go over every year.  Q. I mean, that there was a holding of a meeting to go over changes in the guide.  A. No.  Q. Would there be a record in FCA to say that?  A. No, because we just did it every year. There is no record of us going over a guide.  Q. Did you know Kelly Romig?  A. Did I know her?  Q. Yes.  A. Yes.  Q. You testified to that before. She was one year before you at FCA?  A. That is correct.  Q. She was Eric Romig's sister?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you know the situation that she was in with Mr. Longaker?  A. I do.  Q. You heard me discuss that yesterday with Mr.  Page 166  Hollenbach, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. When that strike that. When did you first become aware of that situation involving her and Mr. Hollenbach?  A. I was in college.  Q. Away at college.  A. Yes.  Q. And how did you hear about it?  A. Oh, man. I don't even know. It could have been through my parents, who were at the church at the time. It could have been through my parents, who were at the church at the time. It could have been through a difficult time. I think that was the first time I heard about it may be the '97/98. It was after she graduated. I think	that we did.  Q. Would you have any documents at the school that would indicate that?  A. No, because we go over every change that takes place in this we go over every year.  Q. J. mean, that there was a holding of a meeting to go over changes in the guide.  A. No.  Q. Would there be a record in FCA to say that?  A. No, because we just did it every year. There is no record of us going over a guide.  Q. Did you know Kelly Romig?  A. Did I know her?  Q. Yes.  A. Yes.  Q. You testified to that before. She was one year before you at FCA?  A. That is correct.  Q. She was Eric Romig's sister?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you know the situation that she was in with Mr. Longaker?  A. I do.  Q. You heard me discuss that yesterday with Mr.  Page 166  Hollenbach, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. When that strike that. When did you first become aware of that situation involving her and Mr.  Hollenbach?  A. I was in college.  Q. Away at college.  Q. Away at college.  A. Yes.  Q. And how did you hear about it?  A. Oh, man. I don't even know. It could have been through my parents, who were at the church at the time. It could have been through the grapevine. I don't know.  She was going through a difficult time. 1  think that was the first time I heard about it may be the '97/98. It was after she graduated. I think

42 (Pages 165 to 168)

	Page 169		Page 171
1	A. I think he got eleven months. That's all I	1	correct?
2	know.	2	MR. KEMETHER: Object to form. What
3	Q. Do you know what he was charged with?	3	accusation?
4	A. I have no idea.	4	MR. GROTH: Emily Mayer's accusation.
5	Q. Did Emily Mayer ever inform you or did you ask	5	MR. KEMETHER: Which accusation are we
.6	her whether or not she had ever received any type of	. 6	
7	presents, like jewelry or something from Mr. Romig?	7	MR. GROTH: The first time she came in
8	A. No. I believe I said no before.	8	his office and made the accusations.
9	Q. Okay. Were you interviewed about my client's	9	MR. KEMETHER: So, the we're talking
10	case which led to questions about Mr. Romig and Emily	10	about before Christmas, during the meeting
11	Mayer by any Bucks County detectives?	11	MR. GROTH: Yes, the first time
12	A. Yes.	12	MR. KEMETHER: So, those accusations as
13	Q. Who interviewed you?	13	opposed to the ones that he
14	A. A baid man and a man with hair. I don't know	14	MR. GROTH: Let me reboot my question.
15	who they were.	15	BY MR. GROTH:
16	Q. You don't remember the names?	16	Q. Did you tell the Bucks County detectives that
17	A. No.	17	Eric Romig did not coach any more after you were
18	Q. Does the name Kemmerer ring a bell?	18	informed of the accusations by Emily Mayer?
19	A. Yes, Kemmerer.	19	MR. KEMETHER: Object to form for the
20	Q. Does the name Slattery ring a bell with you?	20	same reason.
21	A. No. Kemmerer does.	21	A. I may have. I don't know.
22	Q. And where did that interview take place?	22	Q. Did you tell the Bucks County detectives that
23	A. In my office.	23	Mr. Romig was allowed to resign for health reasons, but
24	Q. Did you ever tell the county detectives that	24	that you told him that he was being let go for the
	Page 170		Page 172
1	Emily Mayer was suspended by you during the	1	excessive texting?
2	investigation?	2	A. 1 did tell him he was being let go for the
3	A. No.	3	excessive texting, yes. And he wrote in his
4	Q. Did you ever tell	4	resignation letter that he was resigning because of
5	A. Suspended from school or from the team or	5	health reasons.
6	either?	6	Q. Were you ever told by anybody, Mr. Romig or
1	Q. From either.	7	anybody else, that Chelsea Romig had been the subject
8	A. I may have used the term suspended, but she	8	of sexual assault when she was a minor?
9	wasn't suspended. It was just a leave-of-absence, just	9	A. No.
10	the same thing we did with Eric, but she was never	10	Q. In any of your meetings or discussions with
11	suspended from school,	11	Eric Romig about the Emily Mayer situation, did you
12	Q. The question, did you tell the detectives that	12	tell him or suggest to him that he get some kind of
13	she was suspended from school.	13	marital counseling?
14	A. No. She was never suspended from school, I	14	A. I could see me saying that. I don't know if I
15	never told the detectives she was suspended from	15	did, but I could see myself saying that.
16	school.	16	Q. Do you know whether or not Robin Landis ever
17	Q. Thank you. Did you tell the detectives that	17	apologized to Emily Mayer for Mr. Romig's conduct after
18	Mr. Romig did not do any more coaching once you were		he resigned?
19	aware of the accusations of Emily Mayer?	19	A. I have no idea.
20	A. I don't recall. I may have. I don't recall,	20	Q. Did she ever tell you that she did?
	though.	21	A. I don't know why she would. I mean, I don't.
21			
21 22	Q. But now you understand and know that,	22	Q. My question is, did she ever tell you that she
21		22 23 24	did?  A. No.

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

1	Page 173		Page 175
	Q. Do you know whether Russell Hollenbach ever	1	Q. And he only taught for one or two years?
2	had any discussions at all with Emily Mayer during the	2	A. No, semester.
3	period of time that you were conducting your	3	Q. One semester.
4	investigation?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. I have no idea.	5	Q. After this situation became known about Mr.
.6.	Q At any time during your investigation did Mr	6	Sheeler through the press and the police investigation,
7	Romig deny sending any text messages to Emily Mayer,	7	was there any investigation conducted by FCA to
8	even at the very beginning of the investigation?	8	determine whether or not Mr. Sheeler had engaged in any
9	<ol> <li>I don't believe he did.</li> </ol>	9	type of inappropriate activity with any other students
10	<ul> <li>Q. You heard me ask Mr. Hollenbach yesterday</li> </ul>	10	at the school?
11	about the Michael Sheeler situation at FCA in 2010 or	11	A. Kevin Smith, another Kevin Smith, the lead
12	'11?	12	detective on it, interviewed tons of kids from FCA. He
13	A. Yes.	13	just kept me kind of abreast of the situation as far as
14	<ul> <li>Q. Did you do any investigation of that</li> </ul>	14	what was going on. We did not do an internal
15	situation?	15	investigation as far as Mr. Sheeler was concerned. We
16	A. I did not.	16	left that up to Lehigh County.
17	Q. Do you know who did, if anyone?	17	Q. Okay. So, in that investigation involving
18	A. No one did.	18	sexual exploitation or abuse or harassment, once you
19	Q. Okay. Was that all conducted by outside	19	saw the videotape that the students had brought in, you
20	police authorities?	20	immediately called your friend
21	A. Yes.	21	A. Mr. Toomey.
22	Q. DA's office?	22	QCaptain Toomey
23	A. The Lehigh County, yes. The two boys or three	23 24	A. Chief.
24	boys brought a videotape to me on a Sunday, and I	24	QChief Toomey, I'm sorry, and he told you
	Page 174		Page 176
1	opened it up, I played it and shut it because it was	1	to immediately contact outside detectives, correct?
2	them getting undressed. And I said is there more of	2	A. Yes. He said, do you have visuals? I said
3	this; they said yes.	3	
4	Co. I called Chief To amore and said subset do 1	1	yes, I can see it.
	So, I called Chief Toomey and said, what do I	4	Q. Okay.
5	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take	4 5	<ul><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li></ul>
5 6	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area	4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li><li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li></ul>
5 6 7	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.	4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li><li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
5 6 7 8	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid	4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and	4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.	4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation,</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that? Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011. A. Okay. Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that? Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011. A. Okay. Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church? A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?  A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a Bible class for like a semester.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> <li>A. He also told no by me, yes.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?  A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a Bible class for like a semester.  Q. At the school.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> <li>A. He also told no by me, yes.</li> <li>Q. Was that the subject of a discussion again in</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?  A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a Bible class for like a semester.  Q. At the school.  A. At the school. He wasn't paid. That was	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> <li>A. He also told no by me, yes.</li> <li>Q. Was that the subject of a discussion again in March of 2010, when you had the meeting with the pastor</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?  A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a Bible class for like a semester.  Q. At the school.  A. At the school. He wasn't paid. That was probably a year or two before that happened.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> <li>A. He also told no by me, yes.</li> <li>Q. Was that the subject of a discussion again in March of 2010, when you had the meeting with the pastor and him and whatever?</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?  A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a Bible class for like a semester.  Q. At the school.  A. At the school. He wasn't paid. That was probably a year or two before that happened.  Q. So, if this is 2011, you're talking about 2009	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> <li>A. He also told no by me, yes.</li> <li>Q. Was that the subject of a discussion again in March of 2010, when you had the meeting with the pastor and him and whatever?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	do? Where do I take this? And he told me where to take it, which is up in that area, above the Quakertown area in Lehigh County somewhere, small detectives.  Anyway, yeah, they did all that. I just hid the boys while they tried to get subpoenas and everything else like that.  What did you say the date was for that?  Q. I think 2010 or 2011 2011.  A. Okay.  Q. The only question I have for you about that is, was Michael Sheeler some type of volunteer worker or any type of worker at the school or the church?  A. I think he was a he volunteered to teach a Bible class for like a semester.  Q. At the school.  A. At the school. He wasn't paid. That was probably a year or two before that happened.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And then he told me where to take it.</li> <li>Q. And you followed his advice?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. At the meeting with Mr. Romig and Mr.</li> <li>Hollenbach where you asked Mr. Romig to resign, was there any discussion about a limit on the resignation, that being that he should resign for the rest of the year but that he could possibly come back the following year?</li> <li>A. That was never discussed, that he could come back the following year. He asked, but that was never an option.</li> <li>Q. He was told no?</li> <li>A. He also told no by me, yes.</li> <li>Q. Was that the subject of a discussion again in March of 2010, when you had the meeting with the pastor and him and whatever?</li> </ul>

44 (Pages 173 to 176)

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 177		Page 179
1	A. Yes.	1	involvement with Mr. Romig during your high school
2	Q. And what was the discussion?	2	years. You said that you only had four people in your
3	A. There were multiple things that were	3	class, and I just want to make sure. It might not have
4	discussed. Just about whether or not	4	been asked correctly, but in order to try to complete
5	Q. Whether he could come back again as a coach.	5	the record.
.6.	A. He had asked Pastor Paul if he could come	6.	Mr. Romig asked you to be in his wedding, did
7	back, and I think Pastor Paul said in time or something	7	he not?
8	like that.	8	A. That is correct.
9	Q. Do you remember something being mentioned	9	Q. He wasn't in your wedding?
10	about some kind of probationary contract at the	10	A. No, he was not.
11	meeting?	11	Q. And you did oblige to his request and you were
12	A. I don't, no.	12	in his wedding.
13	Q. At any point, either by telephone or in	13	A, I did,
14	person, did you discuss the issue with Mr. Romig	14	Q. Okay. Additionally, you were shown an email
15	directly as to whether or not you intended to report	15	that was sent to you by Mrs. Smith, and it lists an
16	his conduct or the allegations against him to outside	16	attachment. It says "Emily Mayer statements" and it
17	authorities?	17	gives a listing of those statements. The first one
18	A. No.	18	states "Beginning in November he started telling me how
19	Q. Mr. Romig resigned in the middle of the	19	he and Lauren did sexual things and was hinting at me
20	season. Do you know if he was paid until the end of	20	to be this way."
21	the season?	21	You stated that you followed up with Lauren
22	A. No, I think he was paid halfway through and	22	Fretz and that turned out not to be true, correct?
23	then the rest of his compensation was distributed	23	A. It was false, correct.
24	between the two coaches who took over for him. I'm	24	MR. KEMETHER: So we're clear for the
<b></b>	Page 170		Dago 190
	Page 178		Page 180
1	pretty sure. I'm 99.9 percent sure.	1	record, you're referring to Romig-6.
2	Q. Have you had any contact with Mr. Romig since	2	MR. RUSSELL: Thank you.
3	he went to prison?	3	BY MR. RUSSELL:
4	A. No.	4	Q. The second one, it says "December 5th, DeSales
5	Q. Has he tried to contact you?	5	game. He texted me and said "I want to be in you."
6	A. I believe he wrote me a letter. I did not	6	Did Emily Mayer tell you before you saw this
7	read it.	7	email that Mr. Romig had said "I want to be with you"?
8	Q. Do you have it?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. I do not have it.	9	Q. So, when you saw "I want to be in you," did
10	Q. What happened to it?	10	you think that was a paraphrase of something else?
11	A. The business office has it. I gave it to	11	A. I didn't understand what it was. It was
12	it was addressed to me and Mr. Thompson, and I didn't	12	something that stood out to me. It was something
13	read it, so I didn't have it.	13	different than had been told to me before.
1.4	MR. GROTH: I'm going to ask that your	14	Q. But she had not told you that previously.
15	counsel turn that letter over to me, just as I was	15	MR. GROTH: Object to the form.
16	given Hollenbach's letters to Mr. Romig.	16	Q. You can go ahead and answer.
17	I have no further questions for the	17	A. That's correct.
18	time being. Thank you.	18	Q. She had told you "He stated to her 'I want to
19	MR. RUSSELL: I just have a brief	19	be with you?"  MR CROTH, Objection to the form
20 21	follow-up. I just want to make sure the record is	20	MR. GROTH: Objection to the form,
22	clear.	21 22	MR. RUSSELL: You can answer.
23	(EXAMINATION) BY MR. RUSSELL:	23	THE WITNESS: That is correct. BY MR. RUSSELL:
	DI MIN, INUSSELL.	4.3	DT MIN, NUBBELL.
24		24	Q. I think you talked about this, but it wasn't

45 (Pages 177 to 180)

Page 181		Page 183
followed up on: You did have some communication with	1	(EXAMINATION)
Mrs. Romig about certain texts that were sent, and she	2	BY MR. COX:
said that those texts were intended for her?	3	Q. Mr. Clymer, my name is Rob Cox. I represent
MR. GROTH: Object to form.	4	Pennridge School District, David Babb and Tom Creeden.
A. That is true, yes. Whether it be through	5	I just have a few questions, as I mentioned.
someone that she worked with at Alderfer & Travis,	.6.	Did you ever discuss Eric Romig with anyone at
because we had many parents that worked there; it could	7	Pennridge School District subsequent to the Emily Mayer
have been through their dialogue to me. It was stated	8	allegations?
in the meeting that we had I'm sorry, March 31st,	9	A. No, sir.
that she said that was meant for her after the fact.	10	Q. Ever before those allegations?
So yeah, that's she said apparently "he	11	A. Nothing else.
sends me stuff like that all the time," so	12	Q. Do you have any knowledge of any conversations
<ul> <li>Q. Additionally, Smiths were informed of your</li> </ul>	13	that Mr. Hollenbach might have had with anyone from
investigation. You kept them apprised of what your	14	Pennridge?
investigation revealed, correct?	15	A. I do not.
MR. GROTH: Object to form.	16	Q. Do you have any knowledge and I guess that
A. Probably more so than anybody else. Yes.	17	means you don't have any knowledge of a conversation
		that might have occurred between Mr. Hollenbach and Mr.
filed a report with Child Protective Services?	19	Babb.
	Ē	A. No, I do not. There is no I don't know
	ŀ	anything.
	ŧ .	MR. COX: That's all I have. Thank
	i	you.
Q. Did Mr. Smith ever tell you that, based upon	24	MR. KEMETHER: I have no questions.
Page 182		Page 184
his experience and training as a county detective, that	1	MS. CONNOR: I have no questions.
	1	MR. SANTARONE: I have no questions.
		MR. GROTH: Thank you very much.
	4	Appreciate it.
· ·	5	THE WITNESS: Okay.
		THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 2:04.
	7	We are off the record.
· · ·	8	MR. GROTH: Just the normal request on
	9	the record that all exhibits from both the
	10	Hollenbach and Clymer depositions be attached to
	11	the transcript when they're delivered, hard
	12	copies.
	13	MR. KEMETHER: Hard copies,
conduct?	14	(The deposition also concluded at 2:05
A. He did not.	15	p.m.)
•	16	. ,
experience as a Montgomery County detective, that he	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
MR. RUSSELL: I have no further	21	
questions.	22	
questions:		
MR. COX: I have just a few.	23	
_	followed up on: You did have some communication with Mrs. Romig about certain texts that were sent, and she said that those texts were intended for her?  MR. GROTH: Object to form.  A. That is true, yes. Whether it be through someone that she worked with at Alderfer & Travis,	followed up on: You did have some communication with Mrs. Romig about certain texts that were sent, and she said that those texts were intended for her?  MR. GROTH: Object to form.  A. That is true, yes. Whether it be through someone that she worked with at. Alderfer. & Travis,

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 29, 2015

	Page 185		Page 187
1 2	INDEX WITNESS: RYAN CLYMER	1	ERRATA SHEET
	By Mr. Groth: Page 4	2 3	*******
3	By Mr. Russell: Page 178 By Mr. Cox: Page 183	4	PAGE LINE CORRECTION
4 5	EXHIBITS	5	
	NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE	. 6 . 7	₩
6	1 Email dated January 7, 2010 with attached phone logs 34	8	
7		9	
8	2 Document entitled "Teacher's Contract" 167	10 11	
9		12	
10 11		13	
12 13		14 15	
14		16	
15 16		17	
17		18	
18 19		19 20	
20		21	
21 22		22	
23		23	
24	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	24	
	Page 186		Page 188
1 2	SIGNATURE PAGE	1 2	CERTIFICATION
3	I hereby acknowledge that I have read the	3	
4	aforegoing transcript, and the same is a true and correct transcription of the answers given by me to the	4	
"	questions propounded, except for the changes, if any,	5	I hereby certify that the testimony and the proceedings in the aforegoing matter are contained
5 6	noted on the Errata Sheet.	7	fully and accurately in the stenographic notes taken by
°	NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR	8	me and that the copy is a true and correct transcript
7 8		9 10	of the same.
9	SIGNATURE:	11	
10	DATE:	12	Lance A. Brusilow
1.1	DAIL.		Registered Professional Reporter
12 13		13	Certified Realtime Reporter
14		14 15	
15		16	The foregoing certification does not
16 17		17 18	apply to any reproduction of the same by any means unless under the direct control and/or supervision of
18		19	the certifying shorthand reporter.
19 20		20	
21		21 22	
22 23		23	
24		24	

47 (Pages 185 to 188)

Page	1	Page 3
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA CIVIL TRIAL DIVISION		(APPERARANCES - CONT'D.)
JAMES NACE, et al : CIVIL ACTION		KELLY, GRIMES, PIETRANGELO & VAKIL, P.C. BY: SEAN V. KEMETHER, ESQUIRE
PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT, : et al. : NO. 15-333		30 East Second Street
		Media, PA19063
Tuesday, July 27, 2015		(skemether@kgpv.com) Counsel for Ryan Clymer and Russell Hollenbach
Videotape deposition of RUSSELL L. HOLLENBACH, JR.,		Coanset for Ryan Clymer and Russett Hohendach
held at 1880 John F. Kennedy Boulevard, Seventh Floor,		
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, beginning at 9:55 a.m., on		DRAKE, HILEMAN & DAVIS
the above date, before LANCE A. BRUSILOW, Registered		BY: JONATHAN J. RUSSELL, ESQUIRE PO BOX 1306
Professional Reporter, Approved Reporter for the United		Doylestown, PA 18901
States District Court, and Notary Public, there being		ph: 215.348.2088
present.		(jrussell@dhdlaw.com)
·		Counsel for Faith Christian Defendants
brusilow + associates		
255 South 17th Street Suite 1503		ALSO PRESENT:
Philadelphia, PA 19103 215.772.1717		Henry Thompson
www.hrusilow.com		Ryan Clymer
******		David Levin, Videographer
Page	2	Page 4
APPEARANCES	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by, please.
HORNSTINE PELLONI & HORNSTINE	2	We are now on the record. My name is David Levin.
BY: DAVID GROTH, ESQUIRE 1500 Walnut Street	3	I'm a videographer employed by brusilow +
Suite 300 Philadelphia, PA 19102	4	associates.
ph: 215.568.4968 (david@bornstine.com)	5	This is a video deposition in the
Counsel for Plaintiffs	6	United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Civil Trial Division,
MARSHALL DENNEHEY WARNER COLEMAN & GOOGIN BY: JOSEPH J. SANTARONE, ESQUIRE	8	number 15-333.
2000 Market Street Suite 2300	9	Today's date is July 28th, 2015, and
Philadelphia, PA 19103 ph: 215.575.2626	10	the video time is 9:55 a.m. This deposition is
(jjsantarone@mdweg.com)	11	being held at 1880 JFK Boulevard, 7th Floor,
Counsel for Faith Christian Academy	12	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in the matter of James
EASTBURN & GRAY, P.C.	13	Nace, et al. versus Pennridge School District, et
BY; ROBERT M. COX, ESQUIRE 60 East Court Street	1.4	al. The deponent is Russell Hollenbach.
P.O. Box 1389	1.5	All counsel will be noted on the
Doylestown, PA 18901 ph: 215.345.7000	16	stenographic record. The court reporter is Lance
(rcox@eastburngray.com) Coursel for Pengridge School District and individual	17	Brusilow, who will now swear in the witness.
Pennridge defendants	18	RUSSELL L. HOLLENBACH, JR., having beer
CARRION CONINOR BITCHTORD	19	first duly sworn, was examined and testified as
CASSIDY CONNOR PITCHFORD BY: CARLA E. CONNOR, ESQUIRE	20	follows:
295 East Swedesford Road Suite #346	21	(EXAMINATION)
Wayne, PA 19087 ph: 610.783.3513	22	BY MR. GROTH:
(cconnor@ccplegal.com) Counsel for FCA, Ryan Clymer and Russell Hollenbach	23	Q. Good morning, sir.
Composition Cort Kyan Cayanet and Kusson Honettonen	24	A. Good morning.

Nace vs. Pennridge School District July 28, 2015

Page 5 Page 7 Q. Would you state your full name for the record, 1 explanation in response to my question. 1 2 2 please? You're required to answer every guestion I ask 3 3 A. Russell Leroy Hollenbach, Jr. you fully and to the best of your ability, unless your Q. Mr. Hollenbach, my name is David Groth, and I 4 4 attorney objects to a question, and states a legal 5 represent the plaintiffs in a lawsuit that's currently 5 basis for the objection and specifically instructs you 6 p]ending in federal district court, the subject matter 6 not to answer the question. 7 of which is a civil rights case against a number of 7 There may be objections to certain questions 8 8 defendants, including Pennridge School District, Faith raised by other counsel, and in most cases you'll 9 Christian Academy and some of their employees; namely, 9 simply allow the objection to be stated for the record 10 David Babb, Thomas Creeden, yourself, Russell 10 and you'll answer the question anyway; again, unless 11 Hollenbach; and Ryan Clymer. 11 you have specific instruction from your attorney not to 12 I asked you to come here today to answer some 12 answer the question. 13 questions about things that I think are important or 13 I'll be asking you for facts and information relevant to this litigation that I'm involved in. that you know personally or may have heard or learned 14 14 Let me ask you before: Have you ever given a 15 15 from others or got through other sources. So, it's not 16 deposition before? 16 just what you know personally, but things that you 17 A. No. 17 became aware of through other people. 18 Q. Let me start out by giving you some general 18 If you don't know the answer to a question or instructions about how this will proceed so that we can 19 19 do not recall the facts and information I'm asking get through this as quickly and efficiently as 20 20 about, tell me that and that will be a sufficient possible. All right? 21 21 answer. 22 22 First of all, listen to my questions and make I'm telling you now that I do not want you to 23 sure you understand my questions before you begin to 23 guess or speculate or assume anything in response to a 24 24 question. Only give me the facts and information that answer. Page 6 Page 8 1 If you answer a question, I'll assume that you 1 you know or can recall. 2 understood it. If you don't understand a question, ask 2 Is there any reason today why you can't give your deposition under oath in this case? 3 me to restate or rephrase or clarify the question for 3 4 you so that you do understand it before you give me an 4 A. No reason. Q. No medical problems or any other problems that 5 answer. 5 6 Please let me complete the question before you 6 would stop you from answering my questions? 7 give an answer, for two reasons: Number one, you have 7 A. No. 8 to know exactly what I'm asking you for, so you have to Q. Do you understand that you're required to 9 hear the whole question; and secondly, the court 9 answer all of my questions truthfully and that you've taken an oath and sworn to do so? 10 reporter can only take down one of us speaking at a 10 11 time. 11 A. Yes. 12 So, if we talk over each other, it's hard to 1.2 Q. Do you understand that your testimony under 13 make a transcript, a typed transcript, of the questions 13 oath at this deposition is the same as if you were at 14 14 the trial before a judge and jury? and answers today. 1.5 15 A. Yes. If you do answer a question, I'll assume you 16 understood it and are giving me your best recollection 16 Q. I'm going to ask you questions about a number 1.7 of facts and events going back for some period of time. 17 of issues. I don't want you to testify to me about any Some issues we'll cover go back ten years or more. discussions that you had with your attorneys on those 18 18 1.9 Please give me a verbal response, no gestures 19 20 or hand signals or head nods or head-shakes no. The 20 For some issues that you may have discussed 21 court reporter can only make a transcript of what's 21 with your attorneys, they may have given you 22 said here. 22 information that you didn't know personally but your

2 (Pages 5 to 8)

source of that information was your attorney. In those

instances, you should not be answering the question

So, you have to verbalize all your answers, so

you'll give an answer of yes, no or some narrative

23

24

23

24

Page 9  ves you permission to do so.  sed to take a break for any s not a problem. We'll go off ou to take care whatever you need it's to talk to your attorney, a drink, whatever you want to  hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is aswer the question before we take	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 11  Romig-12. These documents were previously marked at the deposition of Eric Romig. Are those the documents that you reviewed?  A. Yes.  MR. KEMETHER: Why don't you take alook at all of them just to be sure?  THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.  BY MR. GROTH:
eed to take a break for any s not a problem. We'll go off but to take care whatever you need it's to talk to your attorney, a drink, whatever you want to hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the deposition of Eric Romig. Are those the documents that you reviewed?  A. Yes.  MR. KEMETHER: Why don't you take alook at all of them just to be sure?  THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.
s not a problem. We'll go off ou to take care whatever you need it's to talk to your attorney, a drink, whatever you want to hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is	3 4 5 6 7 8	that you reviewed?  A. Yes.  MR. KEMETHER: Why don't you take a look at all of them just to be sure?  THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.
ou to take care whatever you need it's to talk to your attorney, a drink, whatever you want to hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is	4 5 6. 7	A. Yes.  MR. KEMETHER: Why don't you take a look at all of them just to be sure?  THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.
it's to talk to your attorney, a drink, whatever you want to hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is	5 6. 7 8	MR. KEMETHER: Why don't you take a look at all of them just to be sure?  THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.
a drink, whatever you want to hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is	6. 7 8	look at all of them just to be sure?  THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.
hat you cannot ask for a a question. If a question is	7 8	THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct.
question. If a question is	8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
question. If a question is	i -	
	. 2	Q. While we're on it and we'll get back to
DSWEL RIE BHESHUR DEIGIE WE IZKE		this later on but do you know who prepared those
do not allo que de la contraction de la contract	11	notes?
nd that?	12	A. Pastor Auckland, I assume.
	13	Q. It was not you?
ur voice up because the	14	A. It was not me.
	15	Q. What was the purpose of that meeting?
	16	A. I believe it was a meeting Eric wanted to have
	17	for some counseling, I would say, with the pastor, as
• •	18	well as to I guess he wanted to clarify or go over
	19	what had happened in his mind with the people involved.
	20	Q. Go over what had happened with the Emily Mayer
•	21	investigation.
s did you review?	22	A. Correct.
book and notes from a meeting I	23	Q. Okay.
Auckland and Eric and his wife	24	A. Yes.
Page 10		Page 12
	1	Q. And that meeting was documented by the pastor
sure I got all those people		and those notes were provided to me by Faith Christian
		Academy's attorney.
	4	Do you know if there were any other notes
	5	taken by anybody at that meeting?
	6	A. I do not know of any, no.
	7	Q. Did you take any notes?
ig?	8	A. No, sir.
_	9	<ul> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned looking at the student</li> </ul>
	10	handbook as well as these meeting notes. Did you
	11	review any other documents in preparation for the
	12	deposition?
	13	A. No, sir.
	14	Q. I'm going to show you what we've marked as
	15	Hollenbach exhibit one.
	16	(Exhibit Hollenbach-I was marked for
on Jones maybe. I can't	}	identification)
	18	BY MR. GROTH:
meeting?	19	Q. This is a document that doesn't have an it
	20	does at the bottom. It has a title of "Middle and high
		school student/parent guide," and it has forty total
er, after I'm not sure what	1	pages to it.
		Can you just take a look at that, please,
ow you what's been marked as	24	Hollenbach-1, and tell me if that is the document that
t C t C t C t C t C t C t C t C t C t C	ur voice up because the the room also have to hear you. c'd for the court reporter's ke sure everybody hears tify to. did you review any documents eposition today?  Is did you review? dbook and notes from a meeting I Auckland and Eric and his wife  Page 10  sure I got all those people ng: It was Pastor Auckland, r?  ig?  ig?  ig?  ig and Jones maybe. I can't meeting?  er, after I'm not sure what by you what's been marked as	the room also have to hear you. It do for the court reporter's ke sure everybody hears tify to. It did you review any documents eposition today? It do do do was and notes from a meeting I and his wife.  Page 10  Page 10  sure I got all those people ag: It was Pastor Auckland, if?  ig?  pon Jones maybe. I can't meeting?  practically a sure what are to may be a sure what are the meeting?  practically a sure what are to may be a sure what are the meeting?

i	Page 13		Page 15
1	you just referred to that you reviewed?	1	A. Yes.
2	MS. CONNOR: Can we see a copy of that,	2	Q. Okay. So, you saw that as well?
3	please? I don't need to keep it. Just one.	3	A. Yes.
4	MR. GROTH: Sure.	4	<ul> <li>Q. The first document, Hollenbach exhibit one, as</li> </ul>
5	MR. SANTARONE: What exhibit is this?	5	I represented to you, I took that off the internet last
.6_	MS. CONNOR: It's Hollenbach-1Can.we	6.	week, FCA's internet site.
7	go off the videotape record for a second?	7	Is that the specific guide that you reviewed?
8	MR. GROTH: Certainly.	8	That is, the one that's currently on the website, did
9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:05.	9	you review a guide that was in effect back in
10	Off the video record.	10	2009/2010, if you know?
11	MS. CONNOR: David, did we provide this	11	<ol> <li>I think I reviewed the most current one.</li> </ol>
12	as part of discovery?	12	Q. Most current.
13	MR, GROTH: No. I'll represent to you	13	A. Yes.
14	that I took that off the internet website for FCA	14	Q. Do you know whether or not the guide that was
15	with their forms and documents sometime last week.	15	utilized by FCA strike that.
16	MS. CONNOR: Can we just have a minute	16	Do you know whether or not there was such a
17	to review it?	17	guide back in 2009/2010?
18	MR. GROTH: Sure. The reason I showed	18	A. Yes.
19	him that and I'll show him what you did provide to	19	Q. There was. Was it similar to what
20	me, Carla, earlier I think last week, to see if	20	Hollenbach-1 looks like?
21	that's what he's referring to, what you provided	21 22	A. Similar?
22	to me, or if Hollenbach-1 is what he provided Hollenbach-1 is what he reviewed.	23	MR. KEMETHER: Objection.
23 24	MS. CONNOR: David, do you have an	24	THE WITNESS: Similar, yes. BY MR. GROTH:
		24	DI WK. GKOTA.
	Page 14		Page 16
1	extra copy of this?	1.	Q. Did you review that guide from 2009/2010?
2	MR. GROTH: 1 don't, just the one I	2	A. I don't recall.
3	handed the witness. Back on.	3	<ul> <li>Q. Any other documents that you reviewed in</li> </ul>
	THE MIDEOCO ADMED, Standby, places	ŧ .	
4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by, please.	4	preparation for your deposition?
5	10:07, back on the video record.	5	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.
5 6	10:07, back on the video record. BY MR. GROTH:	5 6	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read
5 6 7	10:07, back on the vidco record.  BY MR, GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review	5 6 7	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of
5 6 7 8	10:07, back on the vidco record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that	5 6 7 8	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?
5 6 7 8 9	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment	5 6 7 8 9	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.
5 6 7 8 9	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?	5 6 7 8 9	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.	5 7 8 9 10 11	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'il mark Hollenbach exhibit two.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'il mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian Academy's attorney to me to provide me with	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including texts of a sexual nature back in 2009. You're aware of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian Academy's attorney to me to provide me with documentation of I'm going to call Faith Christian	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including texts of a sexual nature back in 2009. You're aware of that situation?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian Academy's attorney to me to provide me with documentation of I'm going to call Faith Christian Academy FCA. Is that okay with you?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including texts of a sexual nature back in 2009. You're aware of that situation?  A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'il mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian Academy's attorney to me to provide me with documentation of I'm going to call Faith Christian Academy FCA. Is that okay with you?  A. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including texts of a sexual nature back in 2009. You're aware of that situation?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not anybody at
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'll mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian Academy's attorney to me to provide me with documentation of I'm going to call Faith Christian Academy FCA. Is that okay with you?  A. Yes.  Q. It's FCA's sexual harassment and abuse policy.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this: When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including texts of a sexual nature back in 2009. You're aware of that situation?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not anybody at FCA prepared any documents relating to that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	10:07, back on the video record.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Mr. Hollenbach, I gave you a chance to review what I've marked as Hollenbach exhibit one. Is that the handbook or guide that you testified to a moment ago that you reviewed prior to this deposition?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. I want to show you another document which I'il mark Hollenbach exhibit two.  (Exhibit Hollenbach-2 was marked for identification)  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. This document was produced by Faith Christian Academy's attorney to me to provide me with documentation of I'm going to call Faith Christian Academy FCA. Is that okay with you?  A. Yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	preparation for your deposition?  A. No, none that I can recall.  Q. Did you review and by review I mean read all or any portions of the deposition transcript of Eric Romig?  A. No.  Q. Did you review any documents maintained by FCA with regard to its investigation of the allegations made against Mr. Romig by Emily Mayer?  A. No.  Q. Just so we're on the same page about this:  When I refer to the Emily Mayer situation, I'm referring to accusations or allegations that she made about Eric Romig sending her excessive texts, including texts of a sexual nature back in 2009. You're aware of that situation?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not anybody at

	Page 17		Page 19
1	Q. Yes. There was an investigation by	1.	between the time that you learned of the accusations
2	individuals at FCA into the allegations against Mr.	2	made by Emily Mayer and the time you had a meeting with
3	Romig made by Emily Mayer, correct?	3	Mr. Romig along with Ryan Clymer to talk about what was
4	A. Correct.	4	going to happen as a result of the investigation?
5	<ul> <li>Q. Do you know whether or not there were any</li> </ul>	5	A. I don't recall conversations in that time
.6.	written documents that memorialized or described or	6.	frame with Eric outside of that meeting.
7	referred to or documented that investigation?	7	<ul> <li>Q. Are you talking about the last meeting where</li> </ul>
8	A. No, I don't know of any.	8	it was decided what was going to happen to him?
9	Q. Were you involved in that investigation?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. No.	10	<ul> <li>Q. And that meeting took place sometime a day or</li> </ul>
11	Q. Not at all?	11	two before January 5th, 2010, when he submitted his
12	A. Only that my principal kept me in the loop	12	resignation. Is that correct?
13	with what was going on, what I was investigating.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. You didn't interview anybody?	14	Q. So, you had no other discussions during that
15	A. I did not interview anybody.	15	period of time with him other than attending that
16	Q. You didn't discuss the investigation with	16	meeting and discussing with Mr. Romig what was to
17	anybody at all, other than Mr. Clymer?	17	happen to him.
18	A. No.	18	A. No, I don't recall any other discussions.
19	Q. You didn't create any documents relating to	19	Q. If Mr. Romig testified that he did have
20	the investigations?	20	discussions with you during that time period, would he
21	A. No.	21	be not telling the truth?
22	Q. Did Mr. Clymer ever share with you any written	22	A. Would he be not telling the truth?
23	documents that he generated as part of the	23	Q. Yes. If he testified under oath that he did
24	investigation?	24	have discussions with you between December 21st/22nd
ļ	Page 18		Page 20
1	A, No.	1	and a meeting the beginning of January, would he be not
2	Q. Was it your understanding that Mr. Clymer was	2	telling the truth?
3	the person who was the representative of FCA who was	3	A. I can't say whether he's telling the truth or
4	actually conducting the investigation?	4	not. I just don't recall any conversations.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Did you have any meeting or discussion with
6	Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Clymer	6	the players on his team that he coached after the
7	generated a single written document with regard to his	7	allegations by Emily Mayer were made?
8	investigation of that situation?	8	A. No.
9	A. I don't know.	9	Q. I think the record shows that the allegation
10	Q. You've never seen one, correct?	10	was made on a Thursday, and I believe there is a
11	A. Correct.	11	document that we'll look at later that says that you
12	Q. You said you never spoke to anybody as part of	12	were scheduled to meet with the team or the players on
13	the investigation into Emily Mayer's allegations. You	13	that Saturday.
14	did talk to Eric Romig, didn't you?	14	Do you recall having a meeting with the team
}	are tark to 1310 rooms, didn't you:	4	or players about the investigation of Mr. Romig?
15	MR_KEMETHER: lust to clarify the time	1 15	
15 16	MR, KEMETHER: Just to clarify the time frame: During the investigation?	15 16	
16	frame: During the investigation?	16	A. Did I have a meeting?
16 17	frame: During the investigation?  MR, GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between	16 17	<ul><li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li></ul>
16 17 18	frame: During the investigation?  MR, GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between sometime around December 21st until January 5th	16 17 18	<ul><li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. No, I didn't have a meeting.</li></ul>
16 17 18 19	frame: During the investigation?  MR. GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between sometime around December 21st until January 5th December 21st, 2009 to January 5th, 2010.	16 17 18 19	<ul><li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. No, I didn't have a meeting.</li><li>Q. We'll come back to this. Did you review the</li></ul>
16 17 18 19 20	frame: During the investigation?  MR. GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between sometime around December 21st until January 5th December 21st, 2009 to January 5th, 2010.  THE WITNESS: Yes.	16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I didn't have a meeting.</li> <li>Q. We'll come back to this. Did you review the answer to the complaint that was filed on behalf of FCΛ</li> </ul>
16 17 18 19 20 21	frame: During the investigation?  MR. GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between sometime around December 21st until January 5th December 21st, 2009 to January 5th, 2010.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. GROTH:	16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I didn't have a meeting.</li> <li>Q. We'll come back to this. Did you review the answer to the complaint that was filed on behalf of FCA and you and Mr. Clymer?</li> </ul>
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	frame: During the investigation?  MR. GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between sometime around December 21st until January 5th December 21st, 2009 to January 5th, 2010.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Did you document those discussions?	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I didn't have a meeting.</li> <li>Q. We'll come back to this. Did you review the answer to the complaint that was filed on behalf of FCA and you and Mr. Clymer?</li> <li>A. The original complaint?</li> </ul>
16 17 18 19 20 21	frame: During the investigation?  MR. GROTH: Yes. I'm talking between sometime around December 21st until January 5th December 21st, 2009 to January 5th, 2010.  THE WITNESS: Yes.  BY MR. GROTH:	16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Did I have a meeting?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I didn't have a meeting.</li> <li>Q. We'll come back to this. Did you review the answer to the complaint that was filed on behalf of FCA and you and Mr. Clymer?</li> </ul>

Russell L. Hollenbach, Jr.

	Page 21		Page 23
1	MR. KEMETHER: In this litigation.	1	Q. How old are you?
2	MR. GROTH: Yes.	2	A. Fifty-four.
3	THE WITNESS: I don't think so.	3	Q. And you retired from Faith Christian in 2014?
4	BY MR. GROTH:	4	A. Yes,
5	Q. Who else was involved, if anybody, in the	5	Q. Have you worked since then?
.6	investigation of Emily Mayer's allegations against Mr	. 6 .	
7	Romig other than Mr. Clymer?	7	Q. Doing what?
8	A. None to my knowledge.	8	A. Custodial maintenance, Central Bucks School
9	Q. So, he was running – whatever investigation	9	District.
10	there was, he was doing it, correct?	10	Q. Starting in 2014?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. Yes, all yes.
12	Q. And he is keeping you in the loop.	12	Q. Until present?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. Who else was he keeping in the loop?	14	Q. When you say you retired from FCA in 2014, was
15	A. I don't think there would be anyone else I	15	that voluntary on your part?
16	don't know.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Let's talk a little bit, before we get into	17	Q. Did you get some kind of pension from FCA?
18	that deeper, about you personally, your background.	18	A. Yes.
19	Can you give me a brief description of your educational	19	Q. What kind of pension do you get?
20	background, please?	20	A. It's a I don't know what I guess it's
21	A. As in college?	21	just an IRA or 401 1'm not quite sure of the name of
22	Q. Starting with high school.	22	it.
23	A. High school what school did I graduate	23	Q. You have a retirement account.
24	from?	24	A. Yes.
	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q. Yes.	1	Q. Can you briefly go through a chronology of the
2	A. I graduated from Faith Christian Academy in	2	positions that you held at FCA from when you began
3	1979.		
		3	
4		3 4	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?
1	Q. Did you go there since elementary school?	4	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher,
4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li><li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li></ul>	l .	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics
5	Q. Did you go there since elementary school?	4 5	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?
5 6	<ul><li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li><li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li></ul>	4 5 6	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics
5 6 7	<ul><li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li><li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li><li>Q. Okay.</li></ul>	4 5 6 7	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.
5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity
5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball
5 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?
5 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> <li>What year did you graduate from Maranatha?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.  Q. What did that position involve?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> <li>What year did you graduate from Maranatha?</li> <li>A. 1983.</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> <li>What year did you graduate from Maranatha?</li> <li>A. 1983.</li> <li>Q. By whom were you employed starting in 1983</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.  Q. What did that position involve?  A. Overseeing the detention/discipline system, the day-to-day.
5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 15 6 17 8 9 0 21	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> <li>What year did you graduate from Maranatha?</li> <li>A. 1983.</li> <li>Q. By whom were you employed starting in 1983 going up to the time when you were first employed by</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.  Q. What did that position involve?  A. Overseeing the detention/discipline system, the day-to-day.  Q. When did you become the athletic director?
5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 14 5 6 7 18 9 0 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> <li>What year did you graduate from Maranatha?</li> <li>A. 1983.</li> <li>Q. By whom were you employed starting in 1983 going up to the time when you were first employed by Faith Christian?</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.  Q. What did that position involve?  A. Overseeing the detention/discipline system, the day-to-day.  Q. When did you become the athletic director?  A. 1984.
5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 3 14 15 6 17 8 9 0 21	<ul> <li>Q. Did you go there since elementary school?</li> <li>A. No, I started attending in eighth grade.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. College, Maranatha Baptist University.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a degree?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. In what?</li> <li>A. BS in education and bible.</li> <li>Q. Where is that located?</li> <li>A. Watertown, Wisconsin.</li> <li>Q. Do you have any other formal education or training?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Let's talk about your employment history.</li> <li>What year did you graduate from Maranatha?</li> <li>A. 1983.</li> <li>Q. By whom were you employed starting in 1983 going up to the time when you were first employed by</li> </ul>	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	working there in 1983 until you retired in 2014?  A. Phys-Ed health teacher, bible teacher, athletic director, coaching. Do you want the specifics of sports?  Q. Yes, please.  A. Okay. Middle school soccer, varsity baseball  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Varsity boys baseball, '83 to '91, I think; middle school baseball, 2012 to 2014.  Q. Boys or girls?  A. Boys middle school baseball. I drove a bus for sports events, field trips, and was an assistant to the principal over discipline. I'm not sure what exact year, 2009 or '10 to 2014.  Q. What did that position involve?  A. Overseeing the detention/discipline system, the day-to-day.  Q. When did you become the athletic director?

Russell L. Hollenbach, Jr.

			D 0.7
	Page 25		Page 27
1	Q. What did that involve?	1	<ul> <li>A. 1996 or 1995 until 2006 or 2007.</li> </ul>
2	<ul> <li>A. Scheduling all the sports, overseeing the</li> </ul>	2	Q. Anything else?
3	coaches, setup and cleanup of home-game events,	3	<ul> <li>A. I currently work part time at Indian Valley</li> </ul>
4	arranging transportation for the away events, arranging		Country Club.
5	for officials for home events.	5	Q. Doing what?
.6.	-Q. That's it?	6 .	A Golf course maintenance.
7	<ol> <li>Generally, yes, that's it.</li> </ol>	7	Q. Anything else?
8	Q. Okay. So, you were athletic director in 2009,	8	<ul> <li>A. I also drive part time for Gordon Florist,</li> </ul>
9	correct?	9	delivery.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Anything else?
11	Q. Who was your direct supervisor or superior?	11	A. No.
12	A. The principal.	12	Q. Are you married?
13	Q. Who was that?	13	A. Yes.
14	A. Ryan Clymer.	14	Q. What's your wife's name?
15	Q. I've seen principal and headmaster as titles	15	A. Rebecca.
16	for Mr. Clymer. Are those interchangeable or	16	Q. Where do you live?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. Sellersville.
18	Q. Is there a board of directors for Faith	18	Q. The address?
19	Christian Academy?	19	A. 335 9th Street.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. Do you have any children?
21	Q. Do you know who the chairman of the board is	21	A. Yes.
22	right now?	22	Q. Are they adult children?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Who is that?	24	Q. How many?
	Page 26		Page 28
1	A. Dan Schmidt.	1	A. Three boys.
2	Q. Has he been the chairman for a certain period	2	Q. And their names?
3	of time?	3	A. Dexter, Lucas and Garrett.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Do any of them live at home with you?
5	Q. Do you know how long, approximately?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. Three to five years, something.	6	Q. Who?
7	Q. Was he the chairman of the board of directors	7	A. Dexter and Lucas.
8	back in 2009?	8	Q. How old are they?
9	A. I don't believe so,	9	A. They are twins, and they are twenty-six.
10	Q. Do you know who was?	10	Q. Do you have any arrest or conviction record
11	A. I can't recall who that would have been then.	11	for anything?
12	Q. Do you know who was board chairman just before	12	A. No.
13	Mr. Schmidt?	13	Q. Are you a member of Faith Baptist Church?
14	A. I can't say for sure I would name the right	14	A. Yes.
15	person, no.	1.5	Q. For how long?
16	Q. Did you have any other employment that you	16	A. Since the mid '70s.
17	haven't mentioned to me other than at FCA for those	17	Q. And your whole family as well are members?
18	periods of years between 1984 and 2014?	18	A. No.
19	A. I was in part-time work.	19	Q. Is anybody else a member from your family of
20	Q. Part-time work. Any kind of work where you	20	the church?
21	made money?	21	A. My wife and one son.
22	A. Drove a school bus for Pennridge School	22	Q. Did your children go to FCA to be educated?
23	District.	23	A. Yes.
24	Q. From when to when?	24	Q. From elementary through high school?
_ 1	At 11000 allow or unem.	٠,	2. ) tont openionally integrating a serious

8	A. Yes. Q. The current pastor is Paul Auckland, right? A. Yes. Q. And he was a pastor back in 2009 as well? A. Yes. Q. When did he start with FCA, or Faith Baptist. Church? A. I believe he started in 1979. Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with regard to the school as opposed to the church? A. Currently? Q. Yes?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Going back to 2009, in terms of the overall hierarchy of the school, we talked about you reporting to Ryan Clymer, Ryan Clymer reporting to or was surprised by Pastor Auckland. Who was in charge, if anybody, of Pastor Auckland?  A. There was a deacon board. The church had a board. Q. Does that board hire the pastor?
2 3 4 5 .6 7 C 8 9 10 re 11 12	Q. The current pastor is Paul Auckland, right? A. Yes. Q. And he was a pastor back in 2009 as well? A. Yes. Q. When did he start with FCA, or Faith Baptist. Church? A. I believe he started in 1979. Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church? A. Currently?	2 3 4 5 .6 7 8 9	Q. Going back to 2009, in terms of the overall hierarchy of the school, we talked about you reporting to Ryan Clymer, Ryan Clymer reporting to or was surprised by Pastor Auckland. Who was in charge, if anybody, of Pastor Auckland?
3 4 5 .6 7 C 8 9 10 re 11 12	A. Yes. Q. And he was a pastor back in 2009 as well? A. Yes. Q. When did he start with FCA, or Faith Baptist. Church? A. I believe he started in 1979. Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church? A. Currently?	3 4 5 .6 7 8 9	hierarchy of the school, we talked about you reporting to Ryan Clymer, Ryan Clymer reporting to or was surprised by Pastor Auckland. Who was in charge, if anybody, of Pastor Auckland?  A. There was a deacon board. The church had a board.
4 5 .6 7 C 8 9 10 re 11 12	Q. And he was a pastor back in 2009 as well? A. Yes. Q. When did he start with FCA, or Faith Baptist. Church? A. I believe he started in 1979. Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church? A. Currently?	5 6 7 8 9	to Ryan Clymer, Ryan Clymer reporting to or was surprised by Pastor Auckland. Who was in charge, if anybody, of Pastor Auckland?  A. There was a deacon board. The church had a board.
5 .6 7 C 8 9 10 re 11 12	A. Yes. QWhen did he start with FCA, or Faith BaptistChurch? A. I believe he started in 1979. Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church? A. Currently?	6. 7 8 9	surprised by Pastor Auckland. Who was in charge, if anybody, of Pastor Auckland?  A. There was a deacon board. The church had a board.
.6 7 C 8 9 10 re 11 12	QWhen did he start with FCA, or Faith Baptist.  Church?  A. I believe he started in 1979.  Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church?  A. Currently?	6. 7 8 9	anybody, of Pastor Auckland?
7 C 8 9 10 re 11 12 13	Church?  A. I believe he started in 1979.  Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church?  A. Currently?	7 8 9 10	A. There was a deacon board. The church had a board.
8 9 10 re 11 12 13	A. I believe he started in 1979. Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church? A. Currently?	9 10	board.
9 10 re 11 12 13	Q. Does Pastor Auckland hold any position with egard to the school as opposed to the church?  A. Currently?	10	Q. Does that board hire the pastor?
11 12 13	egard to the school as opposed to the church?  A. Currently?	1	` .
11 12 13	A. Currently?	1	A. I'm not sure.
13		111	Q. Back in 2009 do you know the names of anyone
1		12	who was on the deacon board?
1 /	A. No.	13	A. No.
1 1 7	Q. How about back in 2009?	14	Q. Do you know approximately how many people were
15	A. Yes.	15	on the deacon board?
16	Q. What was his position?	16	A. Approximately twelve or more,
17	A. I don't know what the official title would	17	Q. Were these all church members as well?
18 h	have been. The school was under the church at that	18	A. Yes.
19 p	point, so being the lead pastor, he was the person in	19	Q. And back in 2009 you didn't know who the
20 cl	charge, so to speak, or oversaw the school from the	20	strike that.
21 cl	church's standpoint.	21	Is the deacon board separate or different from
22	Q. Would he have been in 2009 a supervisor of Mr.	22	the board of directors?
	Clymer?	23	A. In 2009?
24	A. Yes.	24	Q. Yes.
	Page 30		Page 32
1	Q. Is the school no longer under the control of	1	A. I don't understand separate from
1	he church?	2	Q. You talked about Dan Schmidt being chairman of
3	A. Yes, to my understanding.	3	the board of directors. When we talked about that, I
4	Q. When did that take place when there was some	4	may be using the wrong term.
	plit or separation?	5	Is the board of directors really the deacon
6	A. It's been a couple years, three to four years	6	board, or are they separate entities?
1	or so. I'm not sure exactly of the exact year.	7	A. There was only one board.
8	Q. So, Mr. Auckland has no position with regard	8	Q. One board. You're calling it the deacon
	o the school right now?	9	board, and Dan Schmidt for the last three to five years
10	A. Correct.	10	has been the head of that board?
11	Q. What was the reason for the split or	11	A. It was the deacon board in 2009 because of the
	eparation, as you had understand it?	12	church's involvement. At the separation, the school
13	A. Financial independence for the school.	13	has its own board separate from the church board. The
14	Q. I'm not sure I understand what that means.	14	church has its own board; the school had its own board.
15	A. The church had put obviously ran the	15	Q. Okay. So, in 2009, the period of time we're
	chool, put money in the school, so that the school was	16	talking about here, the Board of Deacons would have
	ecoming independent financially and able to even raise		been the board that controlled the school as well.
	heir own money to support themselves financially.	18	A. Correct.
19	Q. When you say support itself financially, you	19	Q. And somebody just prior to Dan Schmidt was the head of the Board of Deacons for the deacon's board.
	nean in terms of fund-raising and/or tuition and that	20 21	A. Yes.
21 K1	tind of thing?	22	Q. Okay. And whoever that person was whose name
23	A. Yes.     Q. Did the school get any federal, state or	23	you don't know, would that person have been Ryan
l	ederal funding?	24	Clymer's supervisor or boss?
	cuciai tunung:	- 1	Clymei 3 Super visor or 00351

	Page 33		Page 35
1	A. Yes, I guess would be my answer.	1	child sexual abuse, sexual harassment or sexual
2	Q. Do you know the names of anybody who was on	2	exploitation?
3	the deacon board back in 2009?	3	<ul> <li>A. I can't recall what I would have known then.</li> </ul>
4	<ul> <li>A. I would have to think back and assume or</li> </ul>	4	Q. Do you know if that law strike that. Do
5	guess. I know people who have been deacons in the	5	you now know whether or not that law covers those
.6	church. Whether they were at that time or not, I.	6 .	topics?
7	could I would just be sort of guessing at that	7	MR. SANTARONE: The law as it's written
8	point.	8	now, you're asking about?
9	Q. I don't want you to guess. Let me ask it a	9	MR. GROTH: Yes.
10	different way: Were there other school employees on	10	MR. SANTARONE: So, you're asking him
11	the deacon board back in 2009?	11	for his legal interpretation of a law that was
12	<ol> <li>No, not to my knowledge.</li> </ol>	12	rewritten?
13	Q. Was Ryan Clymer on the deacon board?	13	MR. GROTH: No, I don't want his legal
14	A. No.	14	interpretation of anything.
15	<ul> <li>Q. With regard to the Emily Mayer investigation,</li> </ul>	15	BY MR. GROTH:
16	do you know if strike that.	16	Q. I want to know whether or not it is your
17	With regard to the Emily Mayer investigation,	17	understanding, as a layman, that the Child Protective
18	did you ever discuss any part of that investigation	18	Services Law covers the topics such as sexual abuse or
19	with anybody or any member of the Board of Deacons?	19	sexual harassment or sexual exploitation of children.
20	A. I did not, no.	20	<ol> <li>A. I would assume it covers those topics.</li> </ol>
21	Q. Do you know if Mr. Clymer did?	21	Q. You would assume that based on what?
22	A. I do not know if he did.	22	<ol> <li>The safety of a child.</li> </ol>
23	<ul> <li>Q. To your knowledge, he did not.</li> </ul>	23	Q. Let me ask it a different way. Have you ever
24	<ul> <li>A. To my knowledge, I don't know if</li> </ul>	24	received any training or instructions regarding the
	Page 34		Page 36
1		•	
1 1	O. You don't know either way.	1	provisions of the Child Protective Services Law?
1 2	Q. You don't know either way. A. I don't know either way.	1 2	provisions of the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The school had training as far as
2	A. I don't know either way.	1	A. The school had training as far as
2 3	A. I don't know either way.     Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and	2	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different
2 3 4	A. I don't know either way.     Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called	2 3 4	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.
2 3 4 5	A. I don't know either way.  Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child	2	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different
2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law?	2 3 4 5	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective
2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law?	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.</li> <li>Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?</li> <li>A. The exact law? No, that I recall.</li> <li>Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.</li> <li>Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?</li> <li>A. The exact law? No, that I recall.</li> <li>Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I don't know either way.</li> <li>Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law?</li> <li>A. Have I heard of it? Yes.</li> <li>Q. Prior to 2009.</li> <li>A. I'm not sure.</li> <li>Q. What is your understanding of the subject</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike that. Did you know back in 2009 whether or not there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.  Q. Did you ever have any training and I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike that. Did you know back in 2009 whether or not there were portions that referred to the investigation of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.  Q. Did you ever have any training and I'm talking about you personally did you ever receive
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike that. Did you know back in 2009 whether or not there were portions that referred to the investigation of allegations of child abuse or sexual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.  Q. Did you ever have any training and I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike that. Did you know back in 2009 whether or not there were portions that referred to the investigation of allegations of child abuse or sexual abuse or sexual harassment or sexual exploitation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.  Q. Did you ever have any training and I'm talking about you personally did you ever receive any training or instruction by way of seminar or meetings or coursework or whatever in the methods or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike that. Did you know back in 2009 whether or not there were portions that referred to the investigation of allegations of child abuse or sexual abuse or sexual harassment or sexual exploitation? A. Would you repeat that? Q. Yes. Back at the time of Emily Mayer's allegations, did you know whether or not that law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.  Q. Did you ever have any training and I'm talking about you personally did you ever receive any training or instruction by way of seminar or meetings or coursework or whatever in the methods or manner in which school officials should investigate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't know either way. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer allegations and investigation, had you ever heard of a statute called the Child Protective Services Law, Pennsylvania Child Protective Services Law? A. Have I heard of it? Yes. Q. Prior to 2009. A. I'm not sure. Q. What is your understanding of the subject matter of that statute? A. My understanding of Child Protective Services Law? Q. Yes. A. To protect the safety of children. Q. Do you know if there are portions strike that. Did you know back in 2009 whether or not there were portions that referred to the investigation of allegations of child abuse or sexual abuse or sexual harassment or sexual exploitation? A. Would you repeat that? Q. Yes. Back at the time of Emily Mayer's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. The school had training as far as teacher-in-service. People would come in for different topics.  Q. Did these topics include the Child Protective Services Law?  A. The exact law? No, that I recall.  Q. As of the time of Emily Mayer's investigation and allegations, had you ever heard the term "mandatory reporter"?  A. In 2009?  Q. Yes.  A. I don't think so.  Q. And you were a teacher at that time, too, correct? In 2009.  A. Yes.  Q. As well as being athletic director.  A. Yes.  Q. Did you ever have any training and I'm talking about you personally did you ever receive any training or instruction by way of seminar or meetings or coursework or whatever in the methods or

	Page 37		Page 39
1	exploitation of children by one of the school	1	of these seminars?
2	employees?	2	<ul> <li>A. None that I can recall of an extensive nature,</li> </ul>
3	A. Did I have training?	3	handouts some of them had handouts and paperwork.
4	Q. Yes.	4	<li>Q. Did you ever receive any training about the</li>
5	A. From a school employee?	5	reporting of allegations of child sexual abuse within
. 6 -	. Q. From anybody.	6	FCA2
7	A. From anybody? I attended seminars as an	7	And by that I mean where FCA, as a school,
8	athletic director that involved related topics.	8	brought in its teachers and coaches and athletic
9	Q. When you say "related topics," what does that	9	directors and staff people of any type to discuss with
L O	mean?	10	them the issue of child sexual abuse and the reporting
11	<ul> <li>A. To answer your question, related to all forms</li> </ul>	11	of it and investigation of it and resolution of it.
Ļ2	of education, students, sexual abuse.	12	A. Nothing that specific that I can recall.
L 3	<ul> <li>Q. My question was more specific than that.</li> </ul>	13	Q. When you were working at FCA in 2009, there
L 4	A. Okay.	14	was a parent-student guide similar to what we've marked
. 5	<ul> <li>Q. My question was, did you ever receive any</li> </ul>	15	as Hollenbach-1. Is that correct?
6	training or instruction with regard to the	16	A. Yes.
.7	investigation of charges of sexual abuse or	17	Q. Were you given a copy of that? In other words,
8	exploitation of students by employees of a school?	18	did you have your own personal copy of that back in
L 9	A. I don't recall anything that specific.	19	2009?
20	Q. Okay. You mentioned seminars that you	20	A. Yes.
21	attended as an athletic director.	21	Q. Does every teacher and coach and staff
22	A. Yes.	22	member strike that.
23	Q. When and where?	23	Did every teacher, coach and staff member get
24	A. I'm not going to remember. I mean, those were	24	a copy of that back in 2009?
		ł	
	Page 38	ł	Page 40
1	Page 38 on a year-to-year basis.	1	A. Get their own physical hard copy?
1 2	on a year-to-year basis. Q. So, you went every year?	2	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes.
	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.	į.	<ul><li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that</li></ul>
2	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. Get their own physical hard copy?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did.</li> <li>Q. I don't want you to assume.</li> <li>A. Then I don't know if they did.</li> <li>Q. How did you get your copy of it?</li> <li>A. I probably printed it out for myself.</li> <li>Q. From the website.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 14 15 16 17 18	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend. Q. How many did you attend? A. In the years or over the course of all those years? Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct? A. I could have. Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended? You can estimate or approximate. A. Like fifteen to twenty. Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar? A. Some, a few. Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual harassment policy on Hollenbach exhibit one. It's on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. (Continuing) — did those seminars mainly deal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 7 18 9	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual harassment policy on Hollenbach exhibit one. It's on page twenty-two. Do you see where I'm referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. (Continuing) did those seminars mainly deal with sexual abuse of children or students by their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 21 3 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual harassment policy on Hollenbach exhibit one. It's on page twenty-two. Do you see where I'm referring to? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. (Continuing) did those seminars mainly deal with sexual abuse of children or students by their coaches?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual harassment policy on Hollenbach exhibit one. It's on page twenty-two. Do you see where I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Also, on Hollenbach-2 there is a similar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend. Q. How many did you attend? A. In the years or over the course of all those years? Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct? A. I could have. Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended? You can estimate or approximate. A. Like fifteen to twenty. Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar? A. Some, a few. Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct? A. Yes. Q. (Continuing) did those seminars mainly deal with sexual abuse of children or students by their coaches? A. I can't recall exactly. It was students in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual harassment policy on Hollenbach exhibit one. It's on page twenty-two. Do you see where I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Also, on Hollenbach-2 there is a similar it's very similar; the lettering is a little different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on a year-to-year basis.  Q. So, you went every year?  A. Yes, to the ones that I could attend.  Q. How many did you attend?  A. In the years or over the course of all those years?  Q. Well, you didn't go to more than one, correct?  A. I could have.  Q. As of 2009 how many do you think you attended?  You can estimate or approximate.  A. Like fifteen to twenty.  Q. And in how many of those did the topic of child sexual abuse come up in the seminar?  A. Some, a few.  Q. Were those seminars, since they were directed toward people like you who were athletic directors—is that correct?  A. Yes.  Q. (Continuing) did those seminars mainly deal with sexual abuse of children or students by their coaches?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Get their own physical hard copy? Q. Yes. A. I can't I would have to be assuming that they did. Q. I don't want you to assume. A. Then I don't know if they did. Q. How did you get your copy of it? A. I probably printed it out for myself. Q. From the website. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Which is the way I got Hollenbach-1, as I told you, correct? A. Yes. Q. Specifically, on page twenty-two and I realize that this is the current guide on the website there is a section on discipline, and as a subsection of that there is a section on sexual harassment policy on Hollenbach exhibit one. It's on page twenty-two. Do you see where I'm referring to? A. Yes. Q. Also, on Hollenbach-2 there is a similar

	Page 41		Page 43
1	A. Yes.	1	A. The principal,
2	MR. KEMETHER: Look at the whole thing.	2	Q. Mr. Clymer.
3	THE WITNESS: Okay.	3	A. Yes.
4	MR. GROTH: You're welcome to compare	4	Q. Okay. Were you given more information
5	the two, if you want. They're very similar,	5	regarding the requirements and obligations under the
.6.	except for, again, how the paragraphs are set up	6.	sexual harassment provision more than what is actually
7	or numbered or lettered or whatever.	7	written on that page?
8	THE WITNESS: Okay.	8	A. Even more?
9	BY MR. GROTH:	9	Q. Yes.
10	Q. They appear to be fairly similar, correct?	10	A. Not that I can recall,
11	A. Correct.	11	Q. So, basically there was some discussion of
12	Q. Do you know whether or not Hollenbach exhibit	12	just what is written in the guide to go over it with
13	two was the policy that was in effect back in 2009?	13	staff people and whatever, but no greater detail about
14	A. If this was 2009?	14	reporting requirements or investigation or how to spot
15	Q. Yes. There are no dates on either one of	15	it, how to spot sexual abuse or exploitation of a
16	them.	16	child?
17	A. Then I don't know.	17	A. Yes. From year to year any updates that would
18	Q. Okay. Let me ask you this: With regard to	18	be in the law, any helpful training. Speakers were
19	the sexual harassment policy that's listed on both	19	brought in. I don't know exactly what those speakers
20	those documents, Hollenbach exhibits one and two, did	20	would have spoken on, but all that was done throughout
21	you ever receive any training at FCA from any	21	the years.
22	administrator, principal, Board of Deacons member,	22	Q. Who would give the updates on the law?
23	consultant or anybody else to explain to you in some	23	A. Usually the principal, whatever he would get
24	detail, in greater detail, the requirements under the	24	through the school legal counsel or he knew.
	Page 42	1	Dags 44
			Page 44
1	sexual harassment policy that was in their guide?	1	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings
2	A. The question is direct training?	2	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?
2 3	<ul><li>A. The question is direct training?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li></ul>	2	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. The question is direct training?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. In the school?</li></ul>	2 3 4	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. The question is direct training?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. In the school?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>A. The question is direct training?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. In the school?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Qto specifically the sexual harassment part</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring <ul> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. The question is direct training?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. In the school?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes, we went over these things.</li> <li>Q. When did that happen?</li> <li>A. Usually before the start of the school year.</li> <li>Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. The question is direct training?  Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. The question is direct training?  Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year? A. Every section? Not in extreme detail. Some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. The question is direct training?  Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."  Were you familiar with that section back in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. The question is direct training?  Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year? A. Every section? Not in extreme detail. Some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."  Were you familiar with that section back in 2009?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. The question is direct training?  Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year? A. Every section? Not in extreme detail. Some spent more time on certain sections than others.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."  Were you familiar with that section back in 2009?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. The question is direct training? Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year? A. Every section? Not in extreme detail. Some spent more time on certain sections than others. Q. Was the sexual harassment policy a section	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."  Were you familiar with that section back in 2009?  A. Yes.  Q. Was it your understanding or were you ever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. The question is direct training? Q. Yes. A. In the school? Q. Yes. A. Yes, we went over these things. Q. When did that happen? A. Usually before the start of the school year. Q. And when you say "these things" I'm only referring A. Yes. Qto specifically the sexual harassment part of it. Yes? A. Yes. Q. Okay. The guide is forty pages long, and it includes everything from attendance tardiness to dress code to library and whatever. Did you go over every section of this forty-page guide every year? A. Every section? Not in extreme detail. Some spent more time on certain sections than others. Q. Was the sexual harassment policy a section that more time was spent on than others?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And who would the speakers at these meetings be besides Mr. Clymer?  A. Just trained people in those fields that were being discussed, was medical, was a nurse, that kind of a thing.  Q. A school nurse?  A. Yes.  Q. Were there any outside speakers ever brought in?  A. I think so. I can't recall who exactly it would have been at this point.  Q. Okay. Under the sexual harassment policy, subparagraph 2C states, "Sexual harassment includes making unwelcome sexual advances, engaging in improper physical contact, making improper comments or innuendo, or otherwise creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational learning environment."  Were you familiar with that section back in 2009?  A. Yes.  Q. Was it your understanding or were you ever taught by anybody at FCA that simply making improper

 $$\operatorname{Nace}$$  vs. Pennridge School District July 28, 2015

	Page 45		Page 47
1.	A. Yes.	1	or read the guidelines?
2	Q. But there did not have to be any physical	2	A. Not that I recall.
3	contact between the employee or the student for it to	3	Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not a copy of
4	be sexual harassment?	4	this guide was ever given to Eric Romig during his term
5	A. Correct.	5	of employment at FCA?
.6	Q. Did you understand that, if you had become	.6_	A. A copy of this guide? I don't know.
7	aware of any sexual comments or innuendo to students by	7	Q. Okay. You would not have given it to him,
8	any of the staff people or employees at FCA, that you	8	correct?
9	had a responsibility to report that to somebody?	9	A. No.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. You don't know if Mr. Clymer gave to it him,
11	Q. And who would you have been reporting that to	11	correct?
12	in 2009?	12	A, I don't know.
13		13	Q. Do you know if there was any direction given
14	A. The principal.	14	
15	Q. Mr. Clymer. A. Yes.	15	to Mr. Romig by anybody at FCA to go online and actually look at and read the guide, including the
		16	sexual harassment policy?
16	Q. Have you ever conducted an investigation of	17	A. I don't know.
17	alleged child abuse by a school employee?  A. Have I	18	Q. You didn't give him such an instruction, did
18		19	•
19	Q. Separate	20	you? A. I did not.
20	A. Have I conducted an investigation?	l	
21	Q. Separate and apart from the Emily Mayer	21 22	Q. Nor any other coach, correct?
22	situation, which we already talked to.	t .	A. No.
23	Have you ever conducted or helped to conduct	23	Q. Let's talk a little bit about your history
24	another investigation of an alleged child abuse or	24	with Eric Romig and Mr. Romig's family. When did you
	Page 46		Page 48
1	harassment?	1	first meet Eric Romig?
2	A. No.	2	<ol> <li>A. He would have been an elementary student at</li> </ol>
3	<ul> <li>Q. After the Emily Mayer situation at the end of</li> </ul>	3	Faith Christian.
4	2009, beginning of 2010, did FCA do anything	4	Q. You said at Faith Christian?
5	differently than it had done before with regard to	5	A. At Faith Christian.
6	informing its employees about the sexual harassment	6	Q. Oh, I'm sorry.
7	policy and how to spot or report sexual harassment or	7	A. I'm sorry.
8	abuse of children?	8	Q. I thought it was a different school.
9	A. Did I do anything differently?	9	A. No.
10	Q. Yes, anything different than before the Emily	10	Q. Were you a teacher of his?
11	Mayer allegations.	11	A. Yes.
12	A. I can't recall.	12	Q. Were you a coach of his?
13	Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not FCA ever	13	A. Yes.
1.4	required its employees to sign some type of	14	Q. Do you know what grade you started with him as
1.5	acknowledgement, a written document, that they had	15	a teacher or coach?
16	actually received or reviewed and read the middle and	16	A. Middle school.
17	high school student/parent guide?	17	<ul> <li>Q. Those are what years at FCA, seven through</li> </ul>
Τ,	A. To sign?	10	nine?
18			A. Yes, seven through nine. It would have
	Q. Yes, an acknowledgment, a form saying "I	19	
18	•	20	probably been seven through nine.
18 19	Q. Yes, an acknowledgment, a form saying "I	F	probably been seven through nine. Q. Did you coach him?
18 19 20	Q. Yes, an acknowledgment, a form saying "I received" or "I've read a copy of the parent/student	20	
18 19 20 21	Q. Yes, an acknowledgment, a form saying "I received" or "I've read a copy of the parent/student guide."	20 21	Q. Did you coach him?

Г		1	
	Page 49		Page 5
1	Q. Anything else?	1	A. The same: Athletic director, PE teacher.
2	A. No.	2	Q. At some point did you become aware of a chil
3	Q. Okay. What about in high school? What	3	sexual abuse situation involving Kelly Romig at FCA
4	contact, if any, did you have with Eric Romig?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. Physical education and health class.	5	Q. When did you first become aware of that?
6	Q. Did you coach him in any sport?	6.	
7	A. In high school, no.	7	she told people that something happened while she wa
8	<ul><li>Q. Did you know his family?</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>	8	attending high school and there was an investigation pursuant to her claims.
10	Q. Who did you know in his family?	10	Q. An investigation by whom?
11	A. His parents and his siblings.	11	A. I don't know.
12	Q. That would include his sister, Kelly?	12	Q. Anybody at FCA?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. I don't believe so, only because she was no
14	Q. When did you first meet her?	14	longer a student and that person was no longer a
15	A. At the same time when they all enrolled in our	15	teacher.
16	school.	16	Q. The teacher we're talking about was John
17	Q. And she was a year younger than he was?	17	Longaker? Is that correct?
18	A. I'm not sure.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Did you ever teach or coach her?	19	Q. Do you know Mr. Longaker?
20	<ul> <li>A. Never coached her. I would only have taught</li> </ul>	20	A. Yes.
21	her middle-school bible.	21	Q. How long did you know him?
22	Q. Did you socialize with the Romig family at	22	A. The years he was employed at Faith Christian
23	all?	23	Academy.
24	A. What do you mean by "socialize"?	24	Q. Do you know when he started?
	B FA		
	Page 50		Page 5
1	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you	1	Page 5  A. I don't know when he started.
2	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did	2	<ul><li>A. I don't know when he started.</li><li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before</li></ul>
2	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and	2 3	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996?
2 3 4	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I don't know when he started.</li><li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before</li><li>1996?</li><li>A. Probably a few, yes.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. I don't know when he started.</li> <li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before</li> <li>1996?</li> <li>A. Probably a few, yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when he left FCA?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I don't know when he started.</li> <li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996?</li> <li>A. Probably a few, yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when he left FCA?</li> <li>A. I can't say the exact year.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I don't know when he started.</li> <li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before</li> <li>1996?</li> <li>A. Probably a few, yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when he left FCA?</li> <li>A. I can't say the exact year.</li> <li>Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I don't know when he started.</li> <li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before</li> <li>1996?</li> <li>A. Probably a few, yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when he left FCA?</li> <li>A. I can't say the exact year.</li> <li>Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I don't know when he started.</li> <li>Q. Was he there for a number of years before</li> <li>1996?</li> <li>A. Probably a few, yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you know when he left FCA?</li> <li>A. I can't say the exact year.</li> <li>Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Keily Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?  A. His parents or his mom did baby-sit my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?  A. His parents or his mom did baby-sit my children on a few occasions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996? A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family? A. No. Q. Did you ever coach Kelly Romig in any sport?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?  A. His parents or his morn did baby-sit my children on a few occasions.  Q. Anything else?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996?  A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family? A. No. Q. Did you ever coach Kelly Romig in any sport? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?  A. His parents or his morn did baby-sit my children on a few occasions.  Q. Anything else?  A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996?  A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family? A. No. Q. Did you ever coach Kelly Romig in any sport? A. No. Q. Did she play any sport?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?  A. His parents or his mom did baby-sit my children on a few occasions.  Q. Anything else?  A. No.  Q. What position were you in at the school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996?  A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family? A. No. Q. Did you ever coach Kelly Romig in any sport? A. No. Q. Did she play any sport? A. I can't remember, to be honest.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Socialize: Did you go out to picnics? Did you go to movies? Did you visit each other's houses? Did you do any joint activities together, your family and the Romig family?  MR. KEMETHER: Including through the church itself?  MR. GROTH: Yes, including.  THE WITNESS: Yes, we attended the same church, so we would have attended the same activities of the church.  MR. GROTH: Okay.  BY MR. GROTH:  Q. Such as? What type of activities?  A. After-church socials, a church trip to the Phillies game, something like that.  Q. How about outside of church, church events or church-sponsored activities? Did you socialize with the Romig family for that type of activity?  A. His parents or his morn did baby-sit my children on a few occasions.  Q. Anything else?  A. No.  Q. What position were you in at the school between 1996 and 1998?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't know when he started. Q. Was he there for a number of years before 1996?  A. Probably a few, yes. Q. Do you know when he left FCA? A. I can't say the exact year. Q. Do you know whether or not he left at the same time or close to the same time when Kelly Romig graduated from FCA? A. Yes, close, around the same time. Q. Was there any discussion at FCA that you were aware of during that time as to why he was leaving the school at that time? A. No discussion as to why he was leaving. Q. How well did you know him? A. As a coworker. Q. Did you socialize with him at all or his family? A. No. Q. Did you ever coach Kelly Romig in any sport? A. No. Q. Did she play any sport?

	Page 53		Page 55
,	·	,	
1	own voluntarily, or was he terminated for some reason?	1	BY MR. GROTH:
2	A. On his own terms.	2	Q. And the first that you became aware of the
3	Q. How do you know that?  A. That's just to my knowledge. He just didn't	3 4	situation was sometime after she graduated, a year or two after she graduated?
4)	come back to teach. I never heard anything otherwise,	5	A. That is correct, yes.
.6.		.6	Q. Do you know at that time, after you became
7	Q. Who was the principal back then?	7	aware of the situation, through whatever source
8	A. Tim Kuhn, I think.	8	media reports, scuttlebutt in the hallway, whatever
	Q. Spell that last name?	9	do you know if FCA contacted any investigation into
9 10	A. K-u-h-n.	10	that situation?
1		11	A. Do I know if FCA conducted an investigation? I
11	Q. And the pastor was Paul Auckland? A. Yes.	12	don't know of any investigation.
12		13	
13	Q. When Mr. Longaker decided to leave FCA, do you	14	Q. Do you know whether or not FCA took any steps
14	know whether or not that was expected or anticipated by	15	at all to try to determine whether or not Kelly Romig
15	staff or teachers or yourself?	16	was the only student that Mr. Longaker had sexually abused and exploited at FCA?
16	A. No, there was no, there was no expectation	17	A. I don't know.
17	of it.		
18	Q. Were there ever any rumors or innuendo or	18	Q. You certainly didn't participate in any such
19	gossip going around the school that he was involved	19	activity, correct?
20	with one of the students in an inappropriate sexual	20	A. No.
21	way?	21	Q. Did you ever talk to Kelly Romig about the
22	A. Any rumors or gossip?	22	situation between her and Mr. Longaker?
23	Q. Yes. Did you ever hear anything from any	23	A. No.
24	source to indicate that he may have been	24	Q. Had you ever talked to her since she graduated
	Page 54		Page 56
1 -		1	
1.	inappropriately sexually involved with a student?	1	from the school?
5	A. I never heard anything.	2	A. Just in general? In passing?
1	<ul><li>A. I never heard anything.</li><li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal</li></ul>	1	
2	A. I never heard anything.     Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. Yes.</li></ul>
2 3	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any</li> </ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li> <li>A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li> <li>A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li> <li>A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife.</li> <li>Q. Where does she work?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li> <li>A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA?</li> <li>A. I was told that's what happened.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li> <li>A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife.</li> <li>Q. Where does she work?</li> <li>A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Just in general? In passing?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. When was the last time you spoke to her?</li> <li>A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife.</li> <li>Q. Where does she work?</li> <li>A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that.</li> <li>Q. Where?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA?</li> <li>A. I was told that's what happened.</li> <li>Q. Who told you that?</li> <li>A. I can't recal!.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA?</li> <li>A. I was told that's what happened.</li> <li>Q. Who told you that?</li> <li>A. I can't recall.</li> <li>Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I never heard anything.</li> <li>Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing?</li> <li>A. I did not follow it very closely.</li> <li>Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA?</li> <li>A. I was told that's what happened.</li> <li>Q. Who told you that?</li> <li>A. I can't recall.</li> <li>Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until sometime after she graduated from the school. Isn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation with Mr. Longaker?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation with Mr. Longaker? A. No, she never did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until sometime after she graduated from the school. Isn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation with Mr. Longaker? A. No, she never did. Q. Did she ever talk to you about Eric Romig's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until sometime after she graduated from the school. Isn't that your recollection? A. That's my recollection. MR. SANTARONE: Objection to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation with Mr. Longaker? A. No, she never did. Q. Did she ever talk to you about Eric Romig's situation at FCA?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until sometime after she graduated from the school. Isn't that your recollection? A. That's my recollection. MR. SANTARONE: Objection to the form. His answer was "some people." She didn't tell any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation with Mr. Longaker? A. No, she never did. Q. Did she ever talk to you about Eric Romig's situation at FCA? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I never heard anything. Q. Did you follow media reports of his criminal charges and sentencing? A. I did not follow it very closely. Q. Did you ever obtain information from any source, media or someone at the school, that he had been sexually involved with Kelly Romig from the age of fourteen until the time she graduated FCA? A. I was told that's what happened. Q. Who told you that? A. I can't recall. Q. Were you told by anyone or find out from any source of information that some of those sexual activities took place in empty classrooms at FCA? A. That's what I heard or was told. Q. I think you said that she didn't report this to the authorities, to the public authorities, until sometime after she graduated from the school. Isn't that your recollection? A. That's my recollection. MR. SANTARONE: Objection to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Just in general? In passing? Q. Yes. A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you spoke to her? A. I couldn't say. It may be in the store where she works or shopping with my wife. Q. Where does she work? A. Department store, Kohl's or something like that. Q. Where? A. Quakertown, might have been. Q. Quakertown/Coopersburg area? A. Yes. Q. Is she a member of the church, Faith Baptist Church? A. I don't believe so. Q. Did she ever talk to you about her situation with Mr. Longaker? A. No, she never did. Q. Did she ever talk to you about Eric Romig's situation at FCA?

1 situation with my client at Pennridge? 1 A. No. 2 After Kelly Romig's situation with Mr. 3 Q. After Kelly Romig's situation with Mr. 4 Longaker became known at FCA, did FCA do any special or extra or additional training with regard to its sexual 6 harassment policy in terms of spotting it, reporting 7 it, investigating it or resolving it? 8 A. I can remember some discussion more of a generated to the eacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a generated to the eacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that type of thing. 1 Page 57  1 Q. You don't make the final correct? The principal does. 3 A. Correct. 4 Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer became of 2009, did you know as coaching at any other school was coaching at any other school and the eacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a generated and the eacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that type of thing. 1 School. I'm not sure of the time was before or at the same time here.	allegations in w whether or not Mr. Romig blother than FCA?  at Quakertown High line. I believe that was coaching at
2 A. No. 3 Q. After Kelly Romig's situation with Mr. 4 Longaker became known at FCA, did FCA do any special or extra or additional training with regard to its sexual 6 harassment policy in terms of spotting it, reporting 7 it, investigating it or resolving it? 8 A. I can remember some discussion more of a greather, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a greather, not to be alone in a room with a student, that type of thing. 2 correct? The principal does. 3 A. Correct. 4 Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer 5 December of 2009, did you know was coaching at any other school was coaching at any other school 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And what did you know a greather, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a greather, not to be alone in a room with a student, that 10 School. I'm not sure of the time 11 was before or at the same time h	allegations in w whether or not Mr. Romig blother than FCA?  at Quakertown High line. I believe that was coaching at
Q. After Kelly Romig's situation with Mr. Longaker became known at FCA, did FCA do any special or extra or additional training with regard to its sexual harassment policy in terms of spotting it, reporting it, investigating it or resolving it?  A. I can remember some discussion more of a teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that type of thing.  A. Correct. Q. Prior to the Emily Mayer December of 2009, did you know was coaching at any other school was coaching at any other school and the coac	w whether or not Mr. Romig clother than FCA?
4 Longaker became known at FCA, did FCA do any special or 5 extra or additional training with regard to its sexual 6 harassment policy in terms of spotting it, reporting 7 it, investigating it or resolving it? 7 A. Yes. 8 A. I can remember some discussion more of a 9 teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a 10 teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that 11 School. I'm not sure of the time 11 was before or at the same time h	w whether or not Mr. Romig clother than FCA?
5 extra or additional training with regard to its sexual 6 harassment policy in terms of spotting it, reporting 7 it, investigating it or resolving it? 8 A. I can remember some discussion more of a 9 teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a 10 teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that 11 type of thing. 5 December of 2009, did you know as coaching at any other school 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And what did you know as 200, and what did you know are 200, and 200, a	w whether or not Mr. Romig clother than FCA?
harassment policy in terms of spotting it, reporting  it, investigating it or resolving it?  A. I can remember some discussion more of a  teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a  teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that  type of thing.  6 was coaching at any other school  7 A. Yes.  8 Q. And what did you know?  9 A. He coached girls softball  10 School. I'm not sure of the time  11 was before or at the same time h	ol other than FCA?
7 A. Yes. 8 A. I can remember some discussion more of a 9 teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a 10 teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that 11 type of thing. 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And what did you know? 9 A. He coached girls softball 10 School. I'm not sure of the time 11 was before or at the same time h	at Quakertown High line. I believe that e was coaching at
8 A. I can remember some discussion more of a 9 teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a 10 teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that 11 type of thing.  8 Q. And what did you know a gradual protecting yourself as a 10 School. I'm not sure of the time a gradual protecting yourself as a 11 was before or at the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the time and the same time had a gradual protection of the sam	at Quakertown High line. I believe that e was coaching at
9 teacher, more from the idea of protecting yourself as a 10 teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that 11 type of thing.  9 A. He coached girls softball 10 School. I'm not sure of the time 11 was before or at the same time h	at Quakertown High line. I believe that e was coaching at
teacher, not to be alone in a room with a student, that type of thing.  10 School. I'm not sure of the time 11 was before or at the same time h	line. I believe that e was coaching at
11 type of thing. 11 was before or at the same time h	e was coaching at
	_
	with you?
12 Q. Was there any discussion about doing something 12 Faith.	
13 extra to protect the children in the school? 13 Q. Was that an issue at all v	nai you:
14 A. I believe at that point glass windows were 14 A. No.	a tima fan hath it was
15 installed in all the doors so that people could see in 15 Q. As long as he could mak 16 to help 16 okay?	c ame for boar, it was
17 Q. Did you receive any additional training on how 17 A. Correct.	
18 to spot the signs of potential sexual abuse or 18 Q. Did you check with anyb	ody at Ouakertown High
19 exploitation of students? 19 School to find out any information	
20 A. Specific training? 20 before he was hired at IFCA?	on woods with troning
21 Q. Yes. 21 A. No.	
22 A. I can't recall specific training. 22 Q. Is that part of your hiring	process normally.
Q. Now, Mr. Romig was hired as a basketball coach 23 that you would check with a pre	
24 at FCA, correct? 24 out if there is any problems, issu	
Page 58	Page 60
	-
1 A. Correct. 2 O. That's girls basketball. 1 even obviously good information 2 about a prospective employee?	n taat you could get
2 Q. That's girls basketball. 2 about a prospective employee? 3 A. Correct. 3 A. I'm not sure it was my pl	ace to do that
Q. Do you know when he started there in that 4 Q. Do you know if the prince	
5 position? 5 A. I don't know if he did or	
6 A. The exact year? 6 Q. Prior to the allegations by	
7 Q. Approximately. 7 December of 2009, did you know	
8 A. 2004, 2005, somewhere around there. 8 had any heart problems or any h	
9 Q. Did he coach any other sports besides that? 9 A. Yes.	
10 A. Assistant baseball coach, boys. 10 Q. When did you learn that	?
11 Q. Anything else? 11 A. I can't say exactly when.	
12 A. No. 12 coaching he said he had some he	
Q. He was never a teacher there, correct? 13 talked about it from a coaching s	
14 A. Correct. 14 could physically still do it and h	
Q. Do you recall who hired him, who hired Mr. 15 And as far as I remember, it was	
16 Romig to be a coach originally? 16 Q. Leading up to December	
17 A. The principal at that time.	pnysical issues that
18 Q. Who was?  18 Mr. Romig was having?	ifa managana
19 A. That would have been Mr. Bob Clymer. 19 A. I didn't know of any spec 20 O. Did you have anything to do with his hiring? 20 O. Did Mr. Romig tell you to	
	113 14H OL 2005 10
Q. What part did you play?  A. I had my opinion, my input as to the person,  A. I can't recall him telling to	ne that
24 his qualifications. 24 Q. Do you recall him comin	
	a to you between

		,	
	Page 61		Page 63
1	September of 2009 and the allegations by Emily Mayer in	1	A. Yes.
2	December of 2009 and telling you that he was having	2	Q. Is that the first time that you learned from
3	some health problems and some physical issues resulting	3	him or from anybody else that Mr. Romig had some health
4	from that health problem?	4	issues that required him to stop coaching?
5	A. I can't recall.	5	A. It's not the first time I knew he had health
.6	Q. Did you ever physically observe that yourself,	. 6	issues, if that's what you're asking.
7	that he was having some health problems or issues that	7	Q. That wasn't what I was asking, I asked you
8	would affect his coaching ability?	8	whether or not that was the first time that you heard
9	A. No.	9	that he had health issues that required him to stop
10	Q. When is the first time that you learned that	10	coaching.
11	Mr. Romig had some specific physical issues relating to	11	A. No.
12	a health problem in the year 2009?	12	Q. Was that the first time that you heard that?
13	MR, KEMETHER: Object to the form, Just	13	A. That's the first time, yes.
14	to clarify: I understood the man to say that he	14	Q. Just want to make sure we're on the same page.
15	learned before 2009. That was his earlier	15	So, during the time and I think it was like a
16	testimony. The question you just asked I	16	ten-day period or two-week period where Mr. Clymer
17	understood to mean when did he learn in 2009.	17	was investigating the Emily Mayer allegations, there
18	MR. GROTH: Yes. I think Mr and you	18	was no information developed that you were aware of
19	can correct me if I'm wrong Mr. Hollenbach said	19	that indicated that Mr. Romig was having health
20	that he knew of some health issues that Mr. Romig	20	problems that would prevent him from coaching. Is that
21	had over the years, which could have been before	21	correct?
22	2009, then I asked him to be more specific and	22	A. Correct.
23	tell me if he knew of any health issues	23	Q. Back in 2009, how would you characterize your
24	specifically between the fall and December of	24	relationship with Eric Romig?
<u></u>	Page 62		Dage 64
١,		4	Page 64
1	2009.	1	A. Friendly, casual. I was the athletic
2	MR. KEMETHER: Okay.	2	director; he was a coach. So, there was some I
1	BY MR, GROTH:	3	don't want to say employer-employee, but something
4 5	<ul><li>Q. And the answer was no, you didn't know of any.</li><li>A. Didn't know of any.</li></ul>	4	where I was his supervisor.
5 6	•	5 6	Q. Did you consider him a good friend?
7	Q. Or see any yourself, A. Correct.	7	A. A good friend?
8		1	Q. Yes, as opposed to a business acquaintance.
1	Q. At some point at or around the time of Emily	8	A. We were friends.
9 10	Mayer's allegations against him, did you ever learn that Mr. Romig was having or complaining of certain	9 10	Q. Do you know if he considered you to be a good
11		1	friend back in 2009?
12	health problems?  A. No.	11 12	A. I don't know what he would have considered it
13	Q. Up until you and Mr. Clymer met with Mr. Romig	13	to be.  O What's your relationship with Mr. Barrie now?
14	during the first few days of 2010, in January, and call	1.3	Q. What's your relationship with Mr. Romig now?  A. Now? I haven't had any contact in a while, so
15	him in to talk about the results of the investigation	1	
16	of the Emily Mayer allegations, did you have any	15 16	there isn't much of a relationship right now.
17	information at all about health problems that Mr. Romig	17	Q. Well, since he went to prison he wrote you a
18	was having?	18	number of letters, correct?  A. Correct.
19	A. I had no information.	19	Q. Did you respond?
20	Q. Did you learn at that meeting of any health	20	• • •
21	problems he was having?	20 21	A. I responded to one, yes.
22	A. I don't recall that being discussed.	22	Q. How did you respond? Email, text A. I wrote a letter. I answered his first letter.
23	Q. But do you recall him submitting a letter of	23	J wrote a letter.
24	resignation on January 5th, 2010 for health reasons?	24	Q. Do you have a copy of that letter?
	Total of summing on, 2010 for flowing rousons:	~ 1	Q. Do you have a copy of mat retter;

Russell L. Hollenbach, Jr.

-	Page 65		Page 67
1	A. I do not.	1	person now?
2	Q. That was in response to his first letter to	2	A. Yes.
3	you?	3	Q. Has he ever lied to you, that you know of?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. Not that I know of.
5	Q. How long was your letter?	5	Q. Did he ever lie to Mr. Clymer?
.6.	A. Very short, a paragraph.	6.	A. Did I?
7	Q. Okay. And basically, just summarize for me	7	Q. Did he.
8	what you said in that letter.	8	A. Did he?
9	A. Just acknowledging that I received his letter	9	Q. That you know of.
10	and probably answered a couple of questions he might	10	A. Not that I know of.
11	have asked.	11	Q. Did you know Emily Mayer prior to her
12	Q. About what?	12	allegation against Mr. Romig back in 2009?
13	A. I probably didn't hate him or didn't hold it	13	A. Only as a student at our school.
14	against him, or something along those lines.	14	Q. Do you teach her?
15	Q. Is that what you said to him, that you didn't	15	A. No.
16	hate him or hold anything against him?	16	Q. Did you know her by sight?
17	A. Correct. I wasn't upset with him.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Anything else that you put in the letter that	18	Q. Did you know her by name?
19	you can recall?	19	A. Yes,
20	A. Not that I can recall.	20	Q. She was a student athlete?
21	Q. That was the only letter you sent to him?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. Playing what sport?
23	Q. No emails?	23	A. She played volleyball and basketball.
24	A. I know his mom gave me access to his email. I	24	Q. And soccer?
	Page 66		Page 68
1	can't recall if I used it, though.	1	A. I don't think so.
2	Q. Did you do anything of a social nature with	2	Q. She never played soccer?
3	Mr. Romig back in 2009?	3	A. I can't recall if she did or didn't.
4	A. We were in the same fantasy baseball league.	4	Q. Did you ever have any reason to believe that
5	Q. That's Strat-O-Matic?	5	she was not an honest or truthful person back in 2009?
6	A. Correct.	6	A. Do I have any reason
7	Q. Anything else beside that?	7	Q. Did you back then have any reason to believe
8	A. No.	8	that she was not an honest and truthful person back in
9	Q. And you kept involved in that activity with	9	2009?
10	him until 2013, when he was arrested?	10	A. I had no reason.
11	A. He quit before that.	11	Q. By that I mean did you
12	Q. But it was for a number of years.	12	A. Go ahead.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q did you receive any information from any
14		14	source from any other students or faculty of
15	assistant coach at FCA, was also in that league?	15	whatever indicating to you that she is not an honest
16	A. Yes.	16	person?
17	Q. Is he still at FCA, Marc Hoover?	17	A. No.
18	A. He coached this past spring. I think that	18	Q. Did you do periodic evaluations of Mr. Romig
19	was but he was no longer coaching at this point.	19	as a coach?
20	Q. Back in 2009, at the time of the Emily Mayer	20	A. By "periodic" you mean once a year
21	investigation, did you consider Mr. Romig to be a	21	Q. On a regular basis.
22	truthful or honest person?	22	A. At the end of the season we would meet.
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. Who meets?
	Q. Do you consider him to be a truthful or honest	24	A. The coach and myself.
24	Q. Do you consider that to be a truthful of nonest		

Russell L. Hollenbach, Jr.

I		<del>,</del>	
	Page 69		Page 71
1	Q. Right. And?	1	I'll put that in writing after the deposition.
2	A. To review his season.	2	MR, KEMETHER: Thank you.
3	Q. Okay. Do you report your own thoughts or	3	BY MR. GROTH:
4	evaluation of your coach's activities to anybody else?	4	Q. Were there any prohibitions about coaches
5	In other words, do you prepare any type of report to	5	transporting athletes to and from games in their own
. 6	give to Mr. Clymer or anybody else?	6	vehicles?
7	A. No.	7	A. Prohibition? No, because most transportation
8	Q. Were there ever any written evaluations?	8	was through school transportation.
9	A. No.	9	Q. Do you know of any coach that transported kids
10	Q. Did you ever have any complaints about Mr.	10	to or from games in their own vehicles?
11 12	Romig and his coaching activities prior to Emily	11 12	A. It's possible with varsity baseball,
13	Mayer's accusations?  A. None that I can recall.	13	Q. Did you ever do that when you were coaching?
14	Q. Was there any FCA handbook or guidelines given	14	A. I never transported students in my vehicle.
15	to its coaches?	15	Q. As athletic director at FCA, did you have to
1.6	A. Yes.	16	interface with the PIAA in any way?  A. Yes.
17	Q. What did that consist of back in 2009?	17	Q. In what way?
18	A. It had school policies related to athletics.	18	A. Attended the yearly meeting for our district.
19	Q. Only athletics.	19	Q. What district was that?
20	A. I believe so.	20	A. District 1.
21	Q. Covering what type of topics?	21	Q. Where was that usually held?
22	A. Topics related to coaching, everything from,	22	A. At the Westover Golf Club in Morristown or
23	you know, practices and games and, you know, traveling	23	somewhere there.
24	and	24	Q. And who typically would attend that type of
	Page 70		Page 72
1	Q. Was there anything listed in that handbook or	1	yearly meeting?
2	guide relating to sexual harassment or abuse of	2	A. Athletic directors and principals.
3	students?	3	Q. How about coaches?
4	A. I can't remember exactly what was all in that	4	A. No.
5	at this point.	5	Q. Between the years of 2006 and 2010, would you
6	Q. Is the guide today any different from what it	6	go to that yearly meeting?
7	was back in 2009?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. I'm not sure.	8	Q. Did you go with Mr. Clymer?
9	Q. As of the time you left in 2014 was it	9	A. Some years he went; some years he did not.
10	different from what it was in 2009?	10	Q. Did you ever go to with any other coaches?
11	A. I can't say.	11	A. No.
12	<ul><li>Q. Would it I'm sorry, I interrupted you.</li></ul>	12	Q. What types of things were discussed at those
13	A. Go ahead.	13	meetings?
14	Q. What did it look like? A pamphlet? A binder?	14	<ol> <li>Updated rules changes.</li> </ol>
1.5	What?	15	Q. Anything else?
16	A. It was a binder.	16	A. Any other general news that they any
17	Q. How many pages, approximately?	17	updates they felt that the ADs needed to know.
18	A. Fifteen, twenty.	18	Q. Was there ever any discussion or training or
19	MR. GROTH: I'm going to ask for a copy	19	seminar with regard to the issue of coaches sexually
20	from FCA's counsel of the what is it called?	20	abusing or harassing their athletes?
21	What specifically would you call it?	21	A. At that meeting?
22	THE WITNESS: A coach's handbook,	22	Q. At any meetings prior to, say, 2009, when
23	possibly.  MR. GROTH: (Continuing) for 2000.	23 24	Emily Mayer made her allegations.  MR. KEMETHER: Any PIAA meetings.

Page 73		Page 75
·	1	A. September.
	4	Q. September? Would it be fair to say that the
BY MR. GROTH:	1	majority of the athletic directors are male?
O. Did they ever distribute any fliers.	1	A. The majority, yes.
	ì	Q. Are there any female athletic directors?
		AYes.
students?	7	Q. Back in 2009 were there any female athletic
A. No.	8	directors?
Q. And athletes?	9	A. Yes.
A. (No response)	10	Q. What percentage would you say of the total?
Q. Nothing?	11	A. Less than ten of those fifty or a hundred.
A. Nothing.	12	Q. And can I assume that this was a full-day
Q. Up until the time of Emily Mayer's allegation	13	activity, like a golf outing and
against Eric Romig, had you ever heard of any local	14	A. No.
	15	Q. Just meetings?
A. At what time?	16	A. Just the morning, like nine to noon.
Q. Any time prior to Emily Mayer's allegations in	17	Q. Then what?
2009.	18	A. That's it, it was over.
<ol> <li>I can't recall any one specific, no.</li> </ol>	19	Q. Oh, no lunch? No nothing?
Q. What about after 2009?	20	A. No lunch. There were some more meetings, but
A. Yes.	21	it was for the executives.
Q. Other than the allegation Emily Mayer made	22	Q. The administrators?
against Mr. Romig, do you recall any specific cases	23	A. The league representatives, things like that.
that you heard about?	24	Q. Did you socialize with any of the athletic
Page 74		Page 76
A. At Delaware County Christian, Central Bucks	1	directors or principals when you were at these
	2	meetings?
	3	A. A little bit, yes.
	4	Q. Of the fifty to a hundred athletic directors
	5	that would attend on a yearly basis and you started
	6	doing this when, what year?
·	7	A. I started in 1983, but we did not join the
	8	PIAA untii '98.
-	9	Q. '98. So, that's when you started going to the
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That concludes DVD		meetings?
number one. The time is 11:31. We are off the	11	A. Yes.
record,		<ul> <li>Q. So, up until Emily Mayer's allegations, you</li> </ul>
	13	had been going to these meetings for ten years?
	14	A. Yes.
<del>*</del>		Q. And you continued to go to them all the way up
	16	until you retired from FCA in 2014.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	A. Yes.
		Q. How many of the athletic directors would you
		estimate that you knew personally? By "personally" I
Approximately how many athletic directors or	20	mean by name and could talk to them or whatever.
principals would attend these conferences once a year?	21	A. Half.
A. Fifty to a hundred.	22	<ul> <li>Q. And would the athletic directors, when they</li> </ul>
	22 23 24	Q. And would the athletic directors, when they met for this yearly meeting, would they talk about things among each other that might be of interest to
-	MR. GROTH: Yes. THE WITNESS: No, not that I recall. BY MR. GROTH: Q. Did they ever distribute any fliers, information, pamphlets, any type of written, published material regarding coaches involved with their students? A. No. Q. And athletes? A. (No response) Q. Nothing? A. Nothing. Q. Up until the time of Emily Mayer's allegation against Eric Romig, had you ever heard of any local coaches sexually abusing or harassing their players? A. At what time? Q. Any time prior to Emily Mayer's allegations in 2009. A. I can't recall any one specific, no. Q. What about after 2009? A. Yes. Q. Other than the allegation Emily Mayer made against Mr. Romig, do you recall any specific cases that you heard about?  Page 74  A. At Delaware County Christian, Central Bucks School District? I saw a few of those in the news. Q. Okay. A. In the newspaper. Q. How did you become aware of the ones at the two schools that you mentioned? That was through news accounts or somebody at the schools? A. News accounts. Q. Okay.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That concludes DVD number one. The time is 11:31. We are off the record.  (A brief recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by please. This begins DVD number two. The time is 11:42 a.m. We are on the record.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Mr. Hollenbach, we were talking about your activities with the PIAA as athletic director for FCA.	MR. GROTH: Yes. THE WITNESS: No, not that I recall.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Did they ever distribute any fliers, information, pamphlets, any type of written, published material regarding coaches involved with their students? A. No. Q. And athletes? A. (No response) Q. Nothing? A. Nothing. Q. Up until the time of Emily Mayer's allegation against Eric Romig, had you ever heard of any local coaches sexually abusing or harassing their players? A. At what time? Q. Any time prior to Emily Mayer's allegations in 2009. A. I can't recall any one specific, no. Q. What about after 2009? A. Yes. Q. Other than the allegation Emily Mayer made against Mr. Romig, do you recall any specific cases that you heard about?  Page 74  A. At Delaware County Christian, Central Bucks School District? I saw a few of those in the news. Q. Okay. A. In the newspaper. Q. How did you become aware of the ones at the two schools that you mentioned? That was through news accounts or somebody at the schools? A. News accounts. Q. Okay. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: That concludes DVD number one. The time is 11:31. We are off the record.  (A brief recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by please. This begins DVD number two. The time is 11:42 a.m. We are on the record.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Mr. Hollenbach, we were talking about your activities with the PIAA as athletic director for FCA.

l	Page 77		Page 79
1	different schools?	1	A. No.
2	For example, coaches they had hired, coaches	2	Q. Do you recall seeing David Babb at the annual
3	they were thinking about hiring, any type of personnel	3	PIAA meeting in September of 2013?
4	issues like that.	4	A. No.
5	A. I never heard any personnel-conversation	5	Q. How about September of 2012?
.6	issues	6.	A. L'can't say what year I would have seen him or
7	Q. Over the years you must have hired a lot of	7	spoke to him.
8	coaches for FCA, right?	8	Q. Do you have any recollection of discussing
9	A. Not a lot.	9	Eric Romig with David Babb at any time?
10	Q. Really? How many would you estimate?	10	A. I have no recollection.
11	A. Well, defining "a lot" I wouldn't define it	11	Q. So, if Mr. Babb were to testify that he had a
12	as a lot. Maybe ten or fifteen.	12	recollection of speaking to you about Eric Romig, you
13	Q. Total in all your years there?	13	wouldn't say he's not telling the truth because you
14	<ol> <li>A lot of the coaches coached a long time.</li> </ol>	14	don't recall either way, correct?
15	Q. Let me qualify that by saying that you didn't	15	A. I don't recall either way.
16	actually make the hiring decisions. Somebody above you	16	Q. You could have had a conversation with him
17	did, but you had a hand in it.	17	about Mr. Romig.
18	A. Correct.	18	A. I don't recall if I did or didn't.
19	<ul> <li>Q. And for any of those twelve or fifteen, or</li> </ul>	19	Q. When is the last time you talked to Mr. Babb
20	whatever the actual number is, coaches that you were	20	about anything?
21	involved in the hiring process for, did you ever	21	<ol> <li>A. It would have to go back to our girls</li> </ol>
22	discuss those prospective employees with other athletic	22	basketball played in the Pennridge High School
23	directors?	23	tournament. I couldn't even say what year. Maybe 2000
24	A. Not that I recall.	24	or something, or early 2000s.
	Page 78		Page 80
1	Q. During your involvement with the PIAA	1	O Do you wood what we salled the and
~		1 1	Q. Do you recall what you talked about?
2	meetings, did you ever meet an athletic director named	2	A. Just if our team was going to enter the
2 3	meetings, did you ever meet an athletic director named David Babb?	E .	
		2	A. Just if our team was going to enter the
3	David Babb? A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him?	2	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.
3 4 5 6	David Babb? A. Yes.	2 3 4	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.     Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues
3 4 5	David Babb? A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian.	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.</li> <li>Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6	David Babb? A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.</li> <li>Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	David Babb? A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.</li> <li>Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	David Babb?  A. Yes.  Q. When did you first meet him?  A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian.  Q. Do you know approximately what year that was?  A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s.  Q. Did he move around from school to school?  A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School.  Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge Fligh School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge Fligh School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge, was he also in the position of athletic director at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?  A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge Fligh School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge, was he also in the position of athletic director at those schools, also?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?  A. No.  Q. When did he tell you, as specifically as you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge, was he also in the position of athletic director at those schools, also? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?  A. No.  Q. When did he tell you, as specifically as you can recall? What did he tell you that Emily Mayer had
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge, was he also in the position of athletic director at those schools, also? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever meet or have any social contact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?  A. No.  Q. When did he tell you, as specifically as you can recall? What did he tell you that Emily Mayer had said about Eric Romig?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge, was he also in the position of athletic director at those schools, also? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever meet or have any social contact with David Babb outside of PIAA meetings?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?  A. No.  Q. When did he tell you, as specifically as you can recall? What did he tell you that Emily Mayer had said about Eric Romig?  A. Just that Emily accused Eric of sending text
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	David Babb?  A. Yes. Q. When did you first meet him? A. When he was the athletic director at Plumstead Christian. Q. Do you know approximately what year that was? A. I can't say approximately. Late '80s, maybe, maybe early '90s. Q. Did he move around from school to school? A. To my knowledge, he went from Plumbstead to Quakertown Fligh School, then to Pennridge High School. Q. Would you see him at these annual meetings of the PIAA? A. Sometimes. Q. But when he moved to Quakertown and Pennridge, was he also in the position of athletic director at those schools, also? A. Yes. Q. Did you ever meet or have any social contact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Just if our team was going to enter the tournament or not.  Q. Had you ever talked to him about any issues relating to this lawsuit?  A. No.  Q. Have you ever talked to him or had any communication with him after 2014, when you left FCA?  A. No.  Q. We're going to talk now about the Emily Mayer accusations and investigation. First of all, how did you learn of the accusations and allegations that she was making with regard to Mr. Romig?  A. Through my principal.  Q. How did you learn that from your principal?  A. He told me.  Q. Do you remember where you were?  A. No.  Q. When did he tell you, as specifically as you can recall? What did he tell you that Emily Mayer had said about Eric Romig?

Russell L. Hollenbach, Jr.

Γ	Powe 61		Dama 02
	Page 81		Page 83
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. Yes.
2	Q. Was there any prohibition about sending text	2	A. I can't recall.
3	messages between coaches and players at that time?	3	Q. Did Ryan Clymer, when you had this strike
4	A. Not at that time.	4	that. How long after Emily Mayer reported these
5	Q. Well, then why would that be something that	5	allegations to Ryan Clymer did he speak to you?
.6.	would have to be investigated, if that's all you were	. 6	A. I'm not sure. The same day or the next day
7	told?	7	Q. Were you at the school building every school
8	MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You	8	day?
9	can answer if you're able.	9	A. Yes.
10	THE WITNESS: Say that again?	10	Q. So, you told me that he told you that
11	MR. GROTH: Yes.	11	strike that. You told me that Mr. Clymer informed you
12	BY MR. GROTH:	12	that Chase Brunner was making an issue out of texts
13	<ul> <li>Q. If there is no prohibition about sending text</li> </ul>	13	that were being sent from Romig to Mayer, correct?
14	messages between coaches and players and all you were	14	A. Correct.
15	told by Ryan Clymer was that there were text messages	15	Q. And that's all he told you about it?
16	going from Mr. Romig to Emily Mayer, why was that an		A. That's all I recall, yes.
17	issue?	17	Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that he had already
18	MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You	18	seen and talked to or interviewed Emily Mayer about
19	can answer if you're able.	19	these texts?
20	THE WITNESS: Her boyfriend made an	20	<ul> <li>A. I don't recall if he told me if he spoke to</li> </ul>
21	issue of it, that there was they were either	21	Emily.
22	annoyed or bothered or offended. I'm not sure,	22	Q. Did he ever tell you that a mother of one of
23	but	23	the students at the school, Cheryl Olderfer, actually
24	BY MR. GROTH:	24	brought Emily Mayer to his office to report these
	Page 82		Page 84
1	Q. Who is her boyfriend?	1	allegations because she had heard of the allegations?
2	A. Chase Brunner.	2	A. I have no knowledge of that.
3	Q. Do you know Chase Brunner?	3	Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you and again we're
4	A. Yes.	4	only talking about the first time he told you about
5	Q. How did you know him?	5	this investigation that he was doing did he tell you
6	A. He was a student.	6	whether or not the complaint was not just about an
7	Q. Did you teach him?	7	excessive number of texts, but was about the content of
8	A. No.	8	the texts because some of them were inappropriate and
9	Q. Was he in athletics?	9	of a sexual nature?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. No, he did not specifically he was not
11	Q. Basketball?	11	specific about the content.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. Did he say anything to you about the quantity
13	Q. Anything else?	13	or number of texts that Mr. Romig was sending to Emily
14	A. No.	14	Mayer?
15	Q. Did you ever coach him?	15	A. The first time?
16	A. No.	16	Q. Yes.
17	Q. You knew him by name or by sight?	17	A. No.
18	A. By name.	18	Q. So, when he told you that there was an issue
19	Q. And by sight?	19	about texting between Romig and Mayer that her
20	A. Yes.	20	boyfriend complained about and it was your
21	Q. Did Mr, Clymer when you first were told of	21	understanding that he had talked to Chase Brunner,
22		22	correct?
23	these allegations by Emily Mayer, did Mr. Clymer say	23	A. It was my understanding that yes.
24	exactly what Chase Brunner told him?	24	Q. Okay. At that time, at that point, was it
144	<ul> <li>A. Did he tell me what Chase Brunner told him.</li> </ul>	24	Q. Okay. At that time, at that point, was it

	Page 85		Page 87
1	your understanding that this was just an issue of a	1	Clymer, did you consider this to be a serious issue
2	coach texting a kid and nothing more?	2	when you first learned of it?
3	A. Just a coach texting a kid, nothing more?	3	A. First learned of it?
4	Q. Yes.	4	Q. Yes.
5	A. Yes.	5	A. Serious issue?
., 6	.Q., Did Mr. Clymer tell you why Chase Brunner was	6	
7	annoyed or bothered or offended by some of the texts? I	7	A. I'm not sure about the definition of serious,
8	think those were your words.	8	but
9	A. I didn't get any specifics.	9	Q. Your definition, whatever definition you
10	Q. Did Mr. Clymer ask you to do anything in	10	choose.
11	connection with the investigation of these allegations?	11	A. I would say no.
12	A. No.	12	Q. What is the next contact you had with anybody
13	Q. Did you do anything?	13	regarding Emily Mayer's accusations?
14	A. I was not a part of the investigation, no.	14	A. The next contact.
15	Q. Okay. So, you did whether you were part of	15	Q. The next person you had any discussion with
16	the investigation or not, you did not do anything to	16	regarding what Ryan Clymer had told you about Emily
17	investigate it, correct?	17	Mayer and the investigation that he was going to do.
18	A. Correct.	18	A. I can't recall my next contact with Mr.
19	Q. Did Mr. Clymer at that first conversation with	19	Clymer. I had a very brief discussion with Mr. Romig
20	you about Emily Mayer tell you whether or not he had	20	at the next basketball game, which
21	already informed Mr. Romig about the allegations?	21	Q. Which was how long after your first
22	A. Had Ryan told me that he informed Eric.	22	conversation with Clymer?
23	Q. Uh-huh.	23	A. Again, to me, my recollection, it was the same
24	A. I don't recall that.	24	day or the next day.
	Page 86		Page 88
1	Q. Did you ask?	1	Q. What was that conversation with Romig?
2	A. I don't remember asking.	2	<ul> <li>A. Just observing him coaching and with his</li> </ul>
3	Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the	3	daughter being on the team and knowing what was that
4	situation? He was under your supervision, correct?	4	he was accused of something that he just if he was
5			
	A. Correct.	5	okay and anything I needed to know.
6	Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,	6	Q. Where did you have this conversation?
6 7	Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?	6	<ul><li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li><li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li></ul>
6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	6 7 8	<ul><li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li><li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li><li>Q. An away game.</li></ul>
6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li><li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li><li>Q. An away game.</li><li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li></ul>
6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report,</li> <li>he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> <li>A. No, that's not the reason. No.</li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> <li>A. No, just wanted well, just the texting</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct? <ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> <li>A. No, that's not the reason. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there a reason?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> <li>A. No, just wanted well, just the texting issue, whatever that was. I didn't have any specifics</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct? <ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> <li>A. No, that's not the reason. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there a reason?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> <li>A. No, just wanted well, just the texting issue, whatever that was. I didn't have any specifics and I didn't ask for any.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct? <ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> <li>A. No, that's not the reason. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there a reason?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Had a texting issue over arisen between a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> <li>A. No, just wanted well, just the texting issue, whatever that was. I didn't have any specifics and I didn't ask for any.</li> <li>Q. From him or from Clymer or anybody?</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct? <ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> <li>A. No, that's not the reason. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there a reason?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Had a texting issue ever arisen between a coach and another player prior to this time?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> <li>A. No, just wanted well, just the texting issue, whatever that was. I didn't have any specifics and I didn't ask for any.</li> <li>Q. From him or from Clymer or anybody?</li> <li>A. From him.</li> </ul>
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20	<ul> <li>Q. I mean, in terms of reporting, direct report, he reports to you and you report to Clymer, correct? <ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And Clymer is telling you there is a problem with one of your coaches, correct?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Did you volunteer to talk to Romig about the issue?</li> <li>A. I don't recall volunteering.</li> <li>Q. Do you know why not?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Did you not want to get involved?</li> <li>A. No, that's not the reason. No.</li> <li>Q. Is there a reason?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Had a texting issue over arisen between a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Where did you have this conversation?</li> <li>A. At Morrisville High School.</li> <li>Q. An away game.</li> <li>A. Uh-huh yes. Sorry.</li> <li>Q. That's okay. Was it in a gym or outside the gym?</li> <li>A. In the gym.</li> <li>Q. Anybody else around beside the two of you?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. You said you discussed how he was because he was accused of something. Did you discuss what he was accused of?</li> <li>A. No, just wanted well, just the texting issue, whatever that was. I didn't have any specifics and I didn't ask for any.</li> <li>Q. From him or from Clymer or anybody?</li> </ul>

1	Page 89		Page 91
1	A. Because of where we were. I wasn't going to	1	innocent, and my question to you is: Based upon what
2	do it there in the gym at Morrisville.	2	you knew at the time, innocent what was your
3	Q. But you asked him about the issue?	3	understanding of what he was saying he was innocent of?
4	A. Yes.	4	MR. KEMETHER; Objection to form, You
5	Q. At that point when you asked him about that	5	can answer if you're able.
.6.	again, you say this is about a day or so after you	6	THE WITNESS: Anything inappropriate,
7	first talked to Mr. Clymer was it your understanding	7	BY MR. GROTH:
8	and impression from talking to him that he was aware of	8	Q. Did you discuss what might have been
9	the accusations?	9	inappropriate about the texts?
10	A. Yes,	10	A. No.
11	Q. Did he tell you how he became aware of the	11	Q. Was it your understanding from Ryan Clymer
12	accusations?	12	that the texts that were sent to Emily Mayer by Eric
13	A. No.	13	Romig were on topics and subjects not related to her
14	Q. He didn't tell you whether or not Clymer said	14	being on the basketball team which he coached?
15	something to him or some other person in the school	15	A. The first time or at some point?
16	said something to him?	16	Q. No, the first time, when Mr. Clymer told you
17	A. No.	17	about these texts and Chase Brunner coming to him and
18	Q. Did Mr. Romig ever call you to call you on	18	complaining,
19	the phone to inquire as to what you knew about some	19	Was it your understanding that these were
20	allegations Emily Mayer was making against him that he	20	texts that were unrelated to any basketball activity
21	learned of through some grapevine?	21	but were of a personal nature?
22	<ol> <li>I don't recall a conversation like that.</li> </ol>	22	A. Unrelated to basketball. Personally that
23	Q. Did Mr. Romig ever call you on the phone to	23	dealt with Chase. Is that what you mean?
24	ask you what was going on with the investigation into	24	Q. No. I'll rephrase it for you.
	Page 90		Page 92
1		1	
1 2	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?	1 2	A. Okay.
2	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did.	2	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints
ž .	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did.  Q. How was he reacting to the allegations,		A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed,
2 3	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did.	2	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily
2 3 4	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did.  Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were?	2 3 4	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emil Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not
2 3 4 5	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what?	2 3 4 5	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emil Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities?
2 3 4 5 6	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did.  Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were?  A. That he was innocent.	2 3 4 5 6	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emil Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not
2 3 4 5 6 7	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes,  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct?  A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending — A. No —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes,  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending — A. No — Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game? A. No, very brief.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending — A. No — Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of sending texts to Emily Mayer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes,  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game? A. No, very brief. Q. What was next discussion you had with anybody
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending A. No Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of sending texts to Emily Mayer?  MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game? A. No, very brief. Q. What was next discussion you had with anybody regarding the Emily Mayer situation after seeing Mr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending A. No Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of sending texts to Emily Mayer?  MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You can answer if you're able.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emil Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting?  THE WITNESS: At the first meeting?  MR. GROTH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: No, I did not.  BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game?  A. No, very brief. Q. What was next discussion you had with anybody regarding the Emily Mayer situation after seeing Mr. Romig at that game?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 21 21	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending A. No Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of sending texts to Emily Mayer?  MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You can answer if you're able.  THE WITNESS: Ask that question again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting? THE WITNESS: At the first meeting? MR. GROTH: Yes. THE WITNESS: No, I did not. BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game? A. No, very brief. Q. What was next discussion you had with anybody regarding the Emily Mayer situation after seeing Mr. Romig at that game? A. The next contact?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22 22 22	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending — A. No — Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of sending texts to Emily Mayer?  MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You can answer if you're able.  THE WITNESS: Ask that question again? MR. GROTH: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting? THE WITNESS: At the first meeting? MR. GROTH: Yes. THE WITNESS: No, I did not. BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game? A. No, very brief. Q. What was next discussion you had with anybody regarding the Emily Mayer situation after seeing Mr. Romig at that game? A. The next contact? Q. Uh-huh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 21 21	him based on the Emily Mayer accusations?  A. I can't recall that he did. Q. How was he reacting to the allegations, whatever those allegations were? A. That he was innocent. Q. Innocent of what? A. Whatever was being talked about. Q. As far as you knew as of the time that you had this conversation with him at Morrisville, the only thing you knew was that there was somebody that was offended by the texts he was sending to Emily Mayer, correct? A. Correct. Q. So, he told you that he was innocent of sending A. No Q. Hold on. He told you he was innocent of sending texts to Emily Mayer?  MR. KEMETHER: Objection to form. You can answer if you're able.  THE WITNESS: Ask that question again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Okay. Q. Did Mr. Clymer tell you that the complaints that Chase Brunner made to him about being annoyed, bothered or offended by some texts Romig sent to Emily Mayer was because they were of a personal nature, not having anything to do with basketball activities? A. He never told me specifics. Q. Did you ask Mr. Clymer what the nature of the texts were?  MR. KEMETHER: At that first meeting? THE WITNESS: At the first meeting? MR. GROTH: Yes. THE WITNESS: No, I did not. BY MR. GROTH: Q. Do you remember anything else about your discussion with Mr. Romig at this Morrisville game? A. No, very brief. Q. What was next discussion you had with anybody regarding the Emily Mayer situation after seeing Mr. Romig at that game? A. The next contact?

	Page 93		Page 9
1	have informed me what he was investigating.	1	what was said.
2	Q. Okay, we'll get to that in a second. If I	2	A. What Mr. Clymer was informing me of?
3	understand the time line here correctly, after Emily	3	Q. Is that the next person you recall talking
4	Mayer went in and complained I'm sorry.	4	about that to?
5	After Chase Brunner or whoever went in and	5	A. Yes.
. б	complained to Mr. Clymer about these texts from Mr.	6.	Q. Let me start this way: Did you have a meeting
7	Romig to Emily Mayer, he was still allowed to coach.	7	with him?
8	A. Yes,	8	A. An official meeting? No
9	Q. What happened to Emily Mayer? Did Mr. Clymer	9	Q. Not official
10	tell you at the first meeting?	10	<ul> <li>A. Because it was over the Christmas holiday, I</li> </ul>
11	A. No, I don't recall him telling me anything. I	11	believe it was just calling over the phone because I
12	know she did not go to that game, but I do not recall	12	think he was away.
13	why she did not go. I don't know whose decision that	13	Q. He was traveling for Christmas holiday?
14	was.	14	A. Right.
15	Q. Ryan Clymer didn't tell you that immediately	15	Q. He was out of town?
16	upon Emily Mayer reporting these accusations of	16	A. For part of it, yes.
17	inappropriate sexual-based texts to her to Mr. Romig,	17	Q. So, he wasn't physically there to discuss
18	that he suspended her and sent her home that same	18	things with you, correct?
19	morning?	19	A. Correct.
20	A. I don't recall that.	20	Q. Do you know if he was working on the
2.1	Q. But you didn't see her at that game, correct?	21	investigation while he was away for the Christmas
22	A. Correct.	22	holiday?
23	Q. Did you look for her?	23	A. I believe so.
24	A. Did I look for her? I noticed she wasn't there	24	Q. Was this telephone call you got from Clymer
	Page 94		Page 96
1	because she played.	1	after Christmas day?
2	Q. I mean, were you looking for her to see if she	2	A. I think so.
3	was there because you were aware of this texting issue,	3	Q. Okay. And what did Mr. Clymer tell you had
4	that Mr. Clymer told you that?	4	been going on up to that point?
5	A. I can't say that I was looking for her.	5	A. That he had met with the parents, Emily and
6	Q. Do you know if Mr. Romig coached any other	6	her parents, or talked to them I shouldn't say he
7	games after that Morrisville game?	7	met with them.
8	A. I don't believe.	8	Q. You don't know if he met with them?
9	Q. You were coming up on the Christmas holiday at	9	A. Right. He had conversations with Emily and
0	that point?	10	her parents.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Let me stop you right there. We'll get to the
2	Q. Were there any games after the Christmas	12	conversation.
1.3	holiday?	13	Do you know if he ever met with Emily Mayer's
l 4 l 5	A. I don't believe so.	14	parents before Eric Romig resigned?
.5 L6	<ul><li>Q. Tournament games or anything else?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>	15	A. I don't know.
L 10 L 17	No.     When you talked to Eric Romig at that game,	16 17	Q. Did you ever meet with them?
18	did he tell you that he understood that Emily Mayer had		A. I did not.
19	been suspended by Mr. Clymer after making the	1.8 1.9	Q. Did you ever see them before he resigned?
	allegation against him?	20	A. No, I did not.
n o	A. No, he didn't tell me anything.	21	Q. So, he talked with Smith, correct? A. Yes.
	ra, and no grant hou are distingly.	127	
21		22	O Did you know Varia and America Smith?
20 21 22	Q. Let's move on down the line. Let's get to	22	Q. Did you know Kevin and Annette Smith?
21		22 23 24	<ul><li>Q. Did you know Kevin and Annette Smith?</li><li>A. I knew her; I did not know him.</li><li>Q. How did you know her?</li></ul>